MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WETLAND MITIGATION MONITORING REPORT

EASTON RANCH MITIGATION SITE PARK COUNTY, MONTANA

PROJECT CONSTRUCTED: 2009

MONITORING REPORT #9: DECEMBER 2018



Prepared for:



2701 Prospect Avenue Helena, Montana 59620

Prepared by:



820 North Montana Ave, Suite A Helena, Montana 59601

Montana Department of Transportation Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Report: Year 2018

EASTON RANCH PARK COUNTY, MONTANA CONSTRUCTED: 2009

MDT Project Number STPX-0034(14) Control Number 4866

MFWP: SPA MDT R3-56-2008 USACE: NWO-2006-90370-MTB

prepared for

Montana Department of Transportation 2701 Prospect Avenue Helena, Montana 59620

prepared by

RESPEC 820 North Montana Avenue, Suite A Helena, Montana 59601

December 2018

"MDT attempts to provide accommodations for any known disability that may interfere with a person participating in any service, program, or activity of the Department of Transportation. Alternative accessible formats of this information will be provided upon request. For further information, call 406-444-7228, TTY at 800-335-7592, or Montana Relay at 711."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION						
2.0	ME	THODS	6			
3.0	RE	SULTS	6			
	3.1	HYDROLOGY	6			
	3.2	VEGETATION	8			
	3.3	SOIL	24			
	3.4	WETLAND DELINEATION	25			
	3.5		26			
	3.6		29			
	3.7		33			
	3.8		33			
	3.9	CURRENT CREDIT SUMMARY	34			
4.0	RE	FERENCES	42			
1 14	\circ T					
LI	5 I	OF TABLES				
TAE	BLE	P.	AGE			
1.	-1	Wetland Credit Determination for the Easton Ranch Site	3			
3-	-1	Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	9			
3-	-2	Data Summary for T-1 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	18			
3.	-3	Data Summary for T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	20			
3.	-4	Data Summary for T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	22			
	-5	Total Wetland Acres Delineated From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch				
Ū	Ū	Site	26			
3-	-6	Wildlife Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	27			
3-	-7	Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the				
		Creation Area	30			
3-	-8	Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the Restoration Area	31			
3.	-9	Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the Preservation Area	32			
3-	-10	Credit Summary From 2011 Through 2018 for the Easton Ranch Site	35			
3-	-11	Summary of Mitigation Goals and Monitoring Results	37			
3.	-12	Summary of Performance Standards and Success Criteria for the Easton Ranch				
-		Site	39			

LIST OF CHARTS

CHART	F	AGE
3-1	Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-1 From Start/South (0 Foot) to Finish/North (1,072 Feet in 2010 and 1,376 Feet From 2011 Through 2018) at the Easton Ranch Site	19
3-2	Length of Habitat Types Within T-1 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	19
3-3	Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 From Start/North (0 Foot) to Finish/South (1,333 Feet) at the Easton Ranch Site	21
3-4	Length of Habitat Types Within T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	21
3-5	Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 From Start/West (0 Foot) to Finish/East (751 Feet in 2010 Through 2014 and 732 Feet in 2015 and 2018) at the Easton Ranch Site	23
3-6	Length of Habitat Types Within T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site	23
LIST FIGUR	OF FIGURES	'AGE
1-1	Project Location of the Easton Ranch Site	2
LIST	OF APPENDICES	
	IDIX A. PROJECT AREA MAPS	
	IDIX B. MONITORING FORMS	
	IDIX C. PROJECT AREA PHOTOGRAPHSIDIX D. PROJECT PLAN SHEETS	
WLL CI	IDIA D. FRUJEU I FLAN JHEE I J	ו - ט

Cover: View looking north across community Types 7, 11, and 1.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The 2018 Easton Ranch Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Report presents the results of the ninth year of post-construction monitoring at the Easton Ranch mitigation area. This Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) wetland mitigation site is located within Watershed #13 – Upper Yellowstone River Basin. Wetlands were developed at this location to provide compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts associated with transportation projects in the Butte District. The Easton Ranch site was selected after an extensive search of potential wetland and stream restoration sites by MDT within the Shields River Valley in cooperation with personnel from the Park Conservation District and the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Center in Livingston, Montana.

The Easton Ranch site is located within a 34.31-acre MDT Wetland Conservation Easement east of the Shields River within the boundaries of the larger Easton Family Ranch (the previous landowner). The wetland mitigation project at the Easton Ranch is located in the northwestern quarter of Section 32, Township 4 North, Range 9 East, Park County, Montana. The site is located approximately 3 miles east of US Highway 89 and 4 miles northeast of Wilsall, Montana, as illustrated in Figure 1-1.

Construction entailed excavating a series of wetland cells and a flood channel that bisects the 32.65-acre mitigation area. The primary source of wetland hydrology is groundwater supplemented by surface water from high flows associated with the Shields River. An existing irrigation diversion and delivery system was maintained to provide supplemental water to the eastern portion of the site in a flow-through system. Revegetation tasks included planting cuttings and containerized shrubs, seeding wetland herbaceous species within the excavated wetland areas, and transplanting wetland plants and soils from existing wetlands to excavated areas. The wetland project was designed to increase flood storage, improve wildlife habitat, and restore riparian and wetland habitat that had been impacted by past agricultural practices within the Shields River Watershed. The project objectives include the following:

- Re-establish a previously existing, relic floodplain channel and associated riparian and floodplain wetland areas that total 1.56 acres
- Create approximately 25 acres of emergent, scrub/shrub, and riparian wetlands by replacing
 existing hay fields with a variety of wetland communities that mimic habitats found in bioreferenced wetland areas located north and south of the project
- Preserve 1.1 acres of existing scrub/shrub, forested, and palustrine emergent communities at several locations within the project area
- Mimic old meander scars and relic flood channels within the site
- Improve water-storage capacity and increase the amount of floodplain area across the site
- Increase the amount of wildlife habitat in this reach of the Shields River.

The project credit ratios approved by the USACE are shown in Table 1-1.

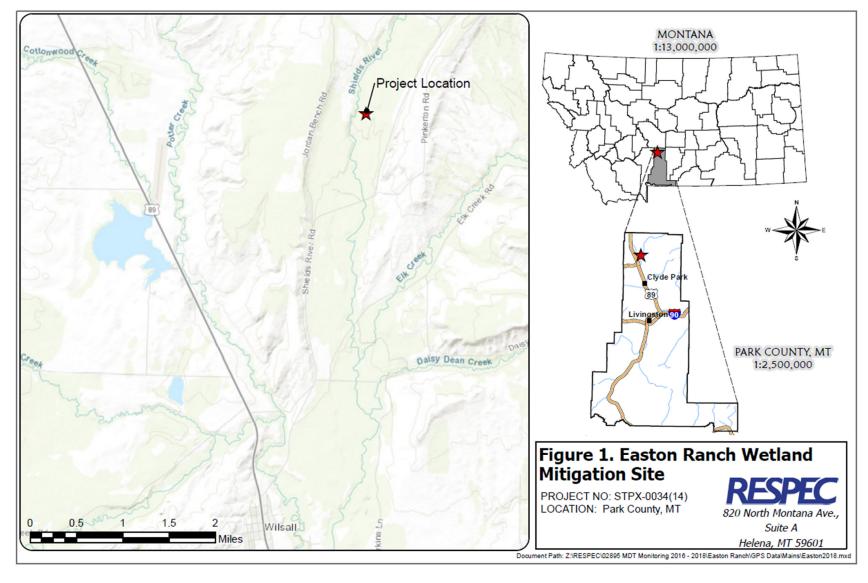


Figure 1-1. Project Location of the Easton Ranch Site.

Table 1-1. Wetland Credit Determination for the Easton Ranch Site

Proposed Mitigation Features	Compensatory Mitigation Type	USACE Mitigation Ratios	Acres	Final Credit Estimate (Acres)			
Creation of palustrine emergent wetland via shallow excavation	Creation	1:1	24.95	24.95			
Reestablishment of relic flood channel	Restoration (Reestablishment)	1:1	1.56	1.56			
Preservation of existing shrub/scrub and palustrine emergent wetland	Preservation	4:1	1.10	0.28			
Establish a 50-foot wide upland buffer	Upland Buffer	5:1	6.43	1.29			
Project Impacts	Debit	_	(0.67)				
Total							

The USACE-approved performance standards are listed below.

- Wetland Characteristics for all of the restored, created, enhanced, and preserved wetlands within the project limits will meet the three-parameter criteria for hydrology, vegetation, and soils established for determining wetland areas as outlined in the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (1987 Wetland Manual) [Environmental Laboratory, 1987] and the 2010 Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (2010 Regional Supplement; WMVC) [USACE, 2010].
 - a. **Wetland Hydrology Success** will be achieved where wetland hydrology is present as per the technical guidelines in the 1987 Wetland Manual and the 2010 Regional Supplement.
 - i. Soil saturation will be present for at least 12.5 percent of the growing season.
 - ii. Groundwater wells will be left undisturbed within the site to monitor groundwater elevations during the growing season.
 - Depressional wetlands that were excavated into the upland areas will be monitored to determine if groundwater hydrology is filling the sites and establishing vegetation communities.
 - iv. Hydrologic success will also require that the constructed stream channel be stable in the wetlands.
 - b. Hydric Soil Success will be achieved where hydric soil conditions are present (per the most recent NRCS definitions for hydric soil [USDA, 2014]) or appear to be forming, the soil is sufficiently stable to prevent erosion, and the soil is able to support plant cover. Soil sampling will be conducted during the course of the monitoring period to determine if wetland areas are exhibiting characteristics of hydric soils per the 1987 Wetland Manual and the WMVC 2010 Regional Supplement. Because typical hydric soil indicators may require long periods to form in created wetland areas, a lack of distinctive hydric soil features will not be considered a failure if hydrologic and vegetation success is achieved.
 - c. **Hydrophytic Vegetation Success** will be achieved by delineating developing wetlands by using the technical guidelines established in the 1987 Wetland Manual and the

2010 Regional Supplement. The following concept of "dominance," as defined in the 1987 Wetland Manual, will be applied during future routine wetland determinations in created/restored wetlands: "Subjectively determine the dominant species by estimating those having the largest relative basal area (woody overstory), greatest height (woody understory), greatest percentage of aerial cover (herbaceous understory), and/or greatest number of stems (woody vines)."

- i. Woody Plants Trees and shrubs are to be installed at various locations to provide structural diversity within the site at the direction of the MDT Reclamation Specialist. Survival of woody plant species planted within the site will be evaluated to determine survival rates and success of the planting each year of the monitoring period. Success of these planted species will be determined by stem counts each year to determine survival rates of the various planted woody species and will also include evaluating naturally recruited woody plant species within the site. "Scrub/shrub wetland habitat will be achieved where 30 percent absolute cover by cuttings, planted and volunteer woody plants is reached within the defined monitoring period or the site is showing signs of progression (e.g., by approximating stem densities and estimating future canopy coverage, or using other appropriate methods) toward that goal at the end of the defined monitoring period."
- ii. **Herbaceous Plants** At the conclusion of the monitoring period, ocular coverage of desirable hydrophytic vegetation (wetland plants listed as OBL, FACW, and FAC) will be at least 80 percent. A wetland seed mix was prepared for this site that included tufted hairgrass (*Deschampsia caespitosa*), Northwest Territory sedge (*Carex utriculata*), Baltic rush (*Juncus balticus*), American sloughgrass (*Beckmannia syzigachne*), American mannagrass (*Glyceria grandis*), and bluejoint reedgrass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*).
- 2. **Wetland Acreage Development** will provide 27.41 net credit acres for the project site (Appendix D).
 - a. Emergent wetlands will compose approximately 70–75 percent of the site.
 - b. Scrub/shrub wetland and riparian areas will compose 15–20 percent of the site primarily along the proposed stream corridor and between created wetlands.
 - c. Open water will compose approximately less than 5 percent of the total wetland area within the site after final monitoring.
- Floodplain Channel Restoration Success will be evaluated in terms of revegetation and bank stability success.
 - a. The floodplain channel corridor will be considered stable when banks are vegetated with a majority of deep-rooting riparian and wetland plant species.
 - b. Bank pins will be established at appropriate locations along the new relic floodplain channel to monitor channel stability and to measure channel movement.
 - c. Bank stability success will be evaluated by using the bio-reference reaches to the north and south of the project area as comparisons because of their relatively undisturbed and vegetated mixture of woody and herbaceous riparian and wetland plant species.

- d. Vegetation transects will be monitored along the relic floodplain channel corridor to determine root stability indices of the riparian and wetland plant species as it develops.
- 4. **Bank Stabilization Success** along the Shields River in the northwestern corner of the site will be evaluated in terms of revegetation and bank stability success.
 - a. Bank stability will be achieved when the banks are vegetated with a majority of deeprooting riparian and wetland plant species.
 - b. This area will be visually inspected and photo-documented for incorporation into the annual monitoring reports to outline the success of the bank stabilization.
 - c. If annual monitoring determines that the banks are eroding, the USACE and Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks (FWP) will be contacted to coordinate a field meeting for joint evaluation and consultation on remediation.
- 5. **Upland Buffer Success** will be achieved when noxious weeds do not exceed 10 percent of cover within the buffer areas on site. Any area within the creditable buffer zone that is disturbed by project construction must have at least 50 percent aerial cover of nonweed species by the end of the monitoring period.
- 6. Weed Control will be based on annual monitoring of the site to determine weed species and degree of infestation within the site, and control measures based on the monitoring results will be implemented by MDT to minimize and/or eliminate the intrusion of state-listed noxious weed species within the site. MDT will manage the wetland conservation easement area to meet a goal of having less than 5 percent absolute cover of state-listed noxious weed species across the site.
- 7. **Fencing** of the proposed mitigation site has been installed along the easement boundaries to protect the integrity of the wetland from disturbance that may be detrimental to the site. Fencing installed along the perimeter of the site has been designed to be wildlife-friendly and to allow for wildlife movement into and out of the wetland complex.
- 8. **Monitoring** of this site will be based on the MDT standard monitoring protocols that are used for all of the MDT wetland mitigation sites for a minimum period of 5 years or longer as determined by the USACE Montana Regulatory Office's review of annual monitoring reports for the site and whether or not the site has met the wetland success criteria.

Figures A-2 and A-3 (Appendix A) of this report show the site monitoring activity locations and mapped site features, respectively, and Figure A-4 (Appendix A) shows the 2018 wetland delineation boundaries compared to the pre-project wetland boundaries. The MDT Mitigation Site Monitoring form, US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data forms [USACE, 2010], and the 2008 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method (MWAM) forms [Berglund and McEldowney, 2008] are included in Appendix B. Project area photographs are included in Appendix C, and the project plan sheet is included in Appendix D.

2.0 METHODS

The ninth year of monitoring was completed on July 1, 2018. Information for the Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form and Wetland Determination Data forms was recorded in the field during the site investigation (Appendix B). Monitoring activity sites were located with a global positioning system (GPS) and are illustrated in Figure A-2 (Appendix A). The information collected included a wetland delineation, vegetation community mapping, vegetation transect data, soil and hydrology data, bird-and wildlife-use documentation, photographic documentation, and a nonengineering examination of the infrastructure established within the mitigation project area. The monitoring methods have remained relatively consistent at this site since the onset of monitoring. The initial 2010 Easton Ranch monitoring report [Confluence Consulting, Inc., 2010] provides a detailed description of monitoring methods at this site. The 2010 monitoring report for this MDT mitigation sites can be found online (https://www.mdt.mt.gov/other/webdata/external/planning/wetlands/2010/easton_final.pdf).

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 HYDROLOGY

Climate data from the meteorological station at Wilsall 8 ENE, Montana (249023), recorded an average annual precipitation rate of 20.2 inches from April 1957 to August 2018 [Western Region Climate Center, 2018]. The annual precipitation rate recorded during the monitoring period was 24.15 inches (2010), 18.03 inches (2011), 16.34 inches (2012), 21.43 inches (2013), 20.09 inches (2014), 17.49 inches (2015), 19.54 inches (2016), and 17.68 inches (2017). This data indicates that 2010 and 2013 received above-average precipitation with 2011, 2012, 2015, 2016, and 2017 exhibiting below-average precipitation. The historic precipitation average from January to August was 15.2 inches. The precipitation totals for this same period were 17.56 inches (2010), 13.36 inches (2011), 12.41 inches (2012), 13.41 inches (2013), 18.14 inches (2014), 13.71 inches (2015), 11.32 inches (2016), 13.3 inches (2017), and 15.3 inches (2018). This dataset corroborates that 2010 and 2014 received above-average precipitation, precipitation before and during the growing season for 2011 through 2013 and 2015 through 2017 was below average, and precipitation in 2018 was right at the long-term average for this period.

The extent of surface water across the site fluctuates seasonally and is moderately driven by direct precipitation and surface runoff. During the July monitoring, the Shields River flows remained high and flows were noted coming into the flood channel from the river. A total of 3.5 inches of rain was recorded for the month, which is the third highest recorded June precipitation in the last 9 years. Precipitation contributes to hydrology within this site and elevated seasonal groundwater levels and overbank flows from the Shields River appear to be the principal contributors to the site's wetland hydrology. Although precipitation was above average this year, the lower-than-average precipitation levels over the past several years have undoubtedly decreased groundwater levels in the mitigation site and the entire Shields Valley.

The irrigation diversion system located upgradient of the wetland cells, in the northeastern corner of the site, was closed during the 2010–2015 investigations. Per communication with Ranch Manager

Mr. Josh Huttinger in 2016, the eastern area was flood irrigated in June and July of 2016. In 2017 and 2018, irrigation water, designed to flow through the eastern half of the site from north to south, was flowing in the ditch and was released onto the eastern portion of the site several times during the spring and summer months. During the 2018 monitoring, wetland soils were either saturated to the surface or inundated. Generally, depressions or low contours across the eastern and northern portions of Community Type 11 were inundated during the July monitoring. Wetland soils were generally saturated to the surface across Community Types 11, 14, and 15 north of the two-track road that bisects the property. Upland soils areas along the northern portion of the site were moist but not saturated. Ponded water was noted within portions of the floodplain channel and most soils in the depressions were saturated, including portions of the southern channel.

Approximately 35 percent of the site was inundated with surface water during the 2018 investigation at depths that ranged from 0 to 1.5 feet. The average depth was 0.3 foot, and the depth at the emergent vegetation/open-water boundary was 0.5 feet. Inundated areas were located within the low contours of the excavated depressions within wetland Cells 2 and 3. Portions of wetland Cells 1 and 5 were saturated to the surface. The 2011 monitoring event at this site revealed recent scour holes, sediment deposits, drift lines, watermarks, and other signs of contemporary inundation caused by overbank flooding from the Shields River and activation of the flood channel. During the 2018 monitoring, these signs were also noted from recent high-water flows and included ponded water that was observed in low areas within the flood channel, recent scour, sand/sediment deposition, debris left on trees and shrub stems, and watermarks. Soils were saturated primarily within the northern half of the channel. Signs of overland flow from the Shields River were observed across the western portion of the site with debris that was deposited approximately 1 foot tall along the stems and trunks of young trees and shrubs in Community Types 14 and 15 and fine sediment deposits that were noted across upland Community Type 13 in the southwestern portion of the site.

Paired wetland/upland data points (DPs) were sampled in three locations to determine the wetland/upland boundaries. Hydrologic indicators were not recorded at DP-1U, DP-2U, or DP-3U; however, signs of the river flood events (sediment deposits and water marks) were noted in the surrounding area. DP-1W, DP-2W, and DP-3W were located in areas that met the wetland criteria. Primary wetland hydrology indicators included soil saturation, oxidized rhizospheres, sediment deposits, high groundwater, and water marks. Secondary wetland hydrology indicators included a positive FAC-neutral test and geomorphic position. Additional hydrological indicators that were observed in various wetland areas of the Easton Ranch site included shallow surface water, saturation, sediment deposits, ponded water in portions of the channel and water marks. Shallow surface water was observed within community Types 11 and 12 along the eastern portion of the mitigation site. Additionally, soils were also moist across portions of upland community Type 18 – Lotus corniculatus/ Phleum pratense, which is located in the northeastern corner of the site and was intended to be a created wetland area. In 2018, an increase in open water occurred within several small depressions, primarily north of the access road, because of higher groundwater, overland flows, and increased regional precipitation.

The 2011 spring runoff levels and duration were high because of an above-average snowpack in the mountains and above-average spring precipitation. The constructed flood channel through the

mitigation site was activated for the first time during the early part of the 2011 growing season. Fluvial geomorphic processes resulted in the initial development of scour holes, riffles, and point bars. Surface water was present in portions of the northern, central, and southern portion of the channel during the July 2018 site visit. New areas with sediment deposition, channel scour, new point bars, and water marks were observed within the channel in 2018; however, the banks were secure and well-vegetated with minimal erosion. Cottonwood (*Populus* spp.) saplings were abundant within the southern quarter of the channel.

3.2 VEGETATION

Monitoring Year 2018 marked the ninth year of monitoring on the Easton Ranch site. A total of 3 new plant species were observed across the site in 2018 for a total of 176 plant species since 2010. The three new species observed in 2018 are nodding burr-marigold (*Bidens cernua*), an obligate wetland species, and two upland species, proso millet (*Panicum miliaceum*), and common snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*). Table 3-1 lists all plant species observed at this site during the 9 years of monitoring, with new species shown in bold text. Vegetation plant communities were mapped and named by plant composition and dominance. The composition of each community is listed on the Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form (Appendix B). The community boundaries are shown on Figure A-3 (Appendix A).

Six upland and eight wetland community types were observed on the site in 2018. The upland communities include the following:

- Type 1 Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis
- Type 10 Bromus inermis/Populus tremuloides
- Type 13 Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense
- Type 16 Elymus repens/Poa pratensis
- Type 17 Phleum pratense/Elymus repens
- Type 18 Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense

The wetland communities include the following:

- Type 3 Carex spp.
- Type 4 Salix drummondiana
- Type 5 Populus balsamifera
- Type 7 Aquatic Macrophytes
- Type 11 Juncus spp.
- Type 12 Eleocharis palustris/Typha latifolia
- Type 14 Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera
- Type 15 Juncus spp./Salix spp.

These communities are discussed in this section and are shown on Figure A-3 (Appendix A).

Table 3-1. Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 1 of 5)

Common Name	Scientific Name	WMVC Indicator Status ^(a)
Common Yarrow	Achillea millefolium	FACU
Black Bent	Agrostis gigantea	FAC
Spreading Bent	Agrostis stolonifera	FAC
Algae, green	Algae, green	NL
Narrow-Leaf Water-Plantain	Alisma gramineum	OBL
Speckled Alder	Alnus incana	FACW
Marsh Meadow-Foxtail	Alopercurus geniculatus	OBL
Creeping Meadow-Foxtail	Alopecurus arundinaceus	FAC
Field Meadow-Foxtail	Alopecurus pratensis	FAC
Pale Alyssum	Alyssum alyssoides	UPL
Red-Root	Amaranthus retroflexus	FACU
Burrdock	Arctium sp.	UPL
Showy Milkweed	Asclepias speciosa	FAC
Cicer Milkvetch	Astragalus cicer	UPL
Wild Oats	Avena fatua	UPL
Mexican-Fireweed	Bassia scoparia	FAC
American Slough Grass	Beckmannia syzigachne	OBL
Hoary False Alyssum	Berteroa incana	UPL
Nodding Burr-Marigold	Bidens cernua	OBL
Brassica kaber	Brassica kaber	UPL
Turnip	Brassica napus	UPL
Field Brome	Bromus arvensis	UPL
California Brome	Bromus carinatus	UPL
Fringed Brome	Bromus ciliates	FAC
Smooth Brome	Bromus inermis	UPL
Cheatgrass	Bromus tectorum	UPL
Bluejoint	Calamagrostis canadensis	FACW
Nodding Plumeless-Thistle	Carduus nutans	UPL
Leafy Tussock Sedge	Carex aquatilis	OBL
Wheat Sedge	Carex atherodes	OBL
Golden-Fruit Sedge	Carex aurea	FACW
Bebb's Sedge	Carex bebbii	OBL
Mud Sedge	Carex limosa	OBL
Small-Winged Sedge	Carex microptera	FACU
* *	Carex nebrascensis	OBL
Nebraska Sedge	1	+
Nebraska Sedge Thick-Head Sedge	Carex pachystachya	FAC
Thick-Head Sedge Parry's Sedge	Carex pachystachya Carex parryana	FAC FACW

Table 3-1. Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 2 of 5)

Common Name	Scientific Name	WMVC Indicator Status ^(a)
Clustered Field Sedge	Carex praegracilis	FACW
Swollen Beaked Sedge	Carex rostrate	OBL
Pointed Broom Sedge	Carex scoparia	FACW
Sedge	Carex sp.	NL
Stalk-Grain Sedge	Carex stipata	OBL
Northwest Territory Sedge	Carex utriculata	OBL
Lesser Bladder Sedge	Carex vesicaria	OBL
Caraway	Carum carvi	FACU
Western Moss-Heather	Cassiope mertensiana	FACU
Lamb's-Quarters	Chenopodium album	FACU
Narrow-Leaf Goosefoot	Chenopodium leptophyllum	FACU
Western Water-Hemlock	Cicuta douglasii	OBL
Canadian Thistle	Cirsium arvense	FAC
Douglas' Thistle	Cirsium douglasii	OBL
Bull Thistle	Cirsium vulgare	FACU
Poison-Hemlock	Conium maculatum	FAC
Field Bindweed	Convolvulus arvensis	UPL
Red Osier	Cornus alba	FACW
Gypsy-Flower	Cynoglossum officinale	FACU
Orchard Grass	Dactylis glomerata	FACU
Golden-Hardhack	Dasiphora fruticosa	FAC
Tufted Hair Grass	Deschampsia caespitosa	FACW
Herb Sophia	Descurainia sophia	UPL
Dragonhead	Dracocephalum sp.	UPL
Common Spike-Rush	Eleocharis palustris	OBL
Waterweed	Elodea sp.	UPL
Creeping Wild Rye	Elymus repens	FAC
Wild Rye	Elymus sp.	NL
Slender Wild Rye	Elymus trachycaulus	FAC
Fringed Willowherb	Epilobium ciliatum	FACW
Field Horsetail	Equisetum arvense	FAC
Tall Scouring-Rush	Equisetum hyemale	FACW
Smooth Scouring-Rush	Equisetum laevigatum	FACW
Virginia Strawberry	Fragaria virginiana	FACU
Common Marsh Bedstraw	Galium palustre	OBL
Large-Leaf Avens	Geum macrophyllum	FAC
Tall Mannagrass	Glyceria elata	FACW
American Mannagrass	Glyceria grandis	OBL

Table 3-1. Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 3 of 5)

Common Name	Scientific Name	WMVC Indicator Status ^(a)
Fowl Mannagrass	Glyceria striata	OBL
American Licorice	Glycyrrhiza lepidota	FAC
Common Sunflower	Helianthus annuus	FACU
Fox-Tail Barley	Hordeum jubatum	FAC
Baltic Rush	Juncus balticus	FACW
Toad Rush	Juncus bufonius	FACW
Lamp Rush	Juncus effusus	FACW
Dagger-Leaf Rush	Juncus ensifolius	FACW
Long-Style Rush	Juncus longistylis	FACW
Sierran Rush	Juncus nevadensis	FACW
Lesser Poverty Rush	Juncus tenuis	FAC
Torrey's Rush	Juncus torreyi	FACW
Flatspine Stickseed	Lappula occidentalis	UPL
Western Larch	Larix occidentalis	FACU
Field Pepperweed	Lepidium campestre	UPL
Clasping Pepperwort	Lepidium perfoliatum	FACU
Great Basin Lyme Grass	Leymus cinereus	FAC
Garden Bird's-Foot-Trefoil	Lotus corniculatus	FAC
Silvery Lupine	Lupinus argenteus	UPL
Rough Water-Horehound	Lycopus asper	OBL
Black Medick	Medicago lupulina	FACU
Alfalfa	Medicago sativa	UPL
Yellow Sweet-Clover	Melilotus officinalis	FACU
American Wild Mint	Mentha arvensis	FACW
Seep Monkey-Flower	Mimulus guttatus	OBL
Water-Milfoil	Myriophyllum sp.	NL
Proso Millet	Panicum miliaceum	UPL
Western-Wheat Grass	Pascopyrum smithii	FACU
Dock-Leaf Smartweed	Persicaria lapathifolia	FACW
Spotted Lady's-Thumb	Persicaria maculosa	FACW
Reed Canary Grass	Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
Common Timothy	Phleum pratense	FAC
Great Plantain	Plantago major	FAC
Flat-Stem Bluegrass	Poa compressa	FACU
Fowl Bluegrass	Poa palustris	FAC
Kentucky Bluegrass	Poa pretensis	FAC
Annual Rabbit's-Foot Grass	Polypogon monspeliensis	FACW
Narrow-Leaf Cottonwood	Populus angustifolia	FACW

Table 3-1. Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 4 of 5)

Common Name	Scientific Name	WMVC Indicator Status ^(a)
Balsam Poplar	Populus balsamifera	FAC
Quaking Aspen	Populus tremuloides	FACU
Grassy Pondweed	Potamogeton gramineus	OBL
White-Stem Pondweed	Potamogeton praelongus	OBL
Silverweed	Potentilla anserina	OBL
Graceful Cinquefoil	Potentilla gracilis	FAC
Choke Cherry	Prunus virginiana	FACU
Bluebunch Wheatgrass	Pseudoroegneria spicata	UPL
White Water-Crowfoot	Ranunculus aquatilis	OBL
Macoun's Buttercup	Ranunculus macounii	OBL
Alder-Leaf Buckthorn	Rhamnus alnifolia	FACW
Bristly Black Gooseberry	Ribes lacustre	FAC
Woods' Rose	Rosa woodsii	FACU
Curly Dock	Rumex crispus	FAC
Willow Dock	Rumex salicifolius	FACW
Beaked Ditch-Grass	Ruppia maritima	OBL
Peach-Leaf Willow	Salix amygdaloides	FACW
Gray Willow	Salix bebbiana	FACW
Drummond's Willow	Salix drummondiana	FACW
Narrow-Leaf Willow	Salix exigua	FACW
Pacific Willow	Salix lasiandra	FACW
Yellow Willow	Salix lutea	OBL
Tall False Rye Grass	Schedonorus arundinaceus	FAC
Meadow False Rye Grass	Schedonorus pratensis	FACU
Red-Tinge Bulrush	Scirpus microcarpus	OBL
Pale Bulrush	Scirpus pallidus	OBL
Hooded Skullcap	Scutellaria galericulata	OBL
Mad Dog Skullcap	Scutellaria lateriflora	FACW
White Cockle or Campion	Silene latifolia	UPL
Corn Mustard	Sinapis arvensis	UPL
Tall Hedge-Mustard	Sisymbrium altissimum	FACU
Small Hedge-Mustard	Sisymbrium loeselii	UPL
Idaho Blue-eyed-Grass	Sisyrinchium idahoense	FACW
Strict Blue-eyed-Grass	Sisyrinchium montanum	FAC
Canadian Goldenrod	Solidago canadensis	FACU
Late Goldenrod	Solidago gigantea	FACW
Field Sow-Thistle	Sonchus arvensis	FACU
Hairy Hedge-Nettle	Stachys palustris	FACW

Table 3-1. Vegetation Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 5 of 5)

Common Name	Scientific Name	WMVC Indicator Status ^(a)
Grass-Leaf Starwort	Stellaria graminea	FACU
Common Snowberry	Symphoricarpos albus	FACU
Aster	Symphyotrichum sp.	NL
Common Dandelion	Taraxacum officinale	FACU
Field Pennycress	Thlaspi arvense	UPL
Meadow Goat's-beard	Tragopogon dubius	UPL
Rabbit-foot Clover	Trifolium arvense	UPL
Alsike Clover	Trifolium hybridum	FAC
Red Clover	Trifolium pratense	FACU
White Clover	Trifolium repens	FAC
Seaside Arrow-Grass	Triglochin maritima	OBL
Broad-Leaf Cattail	Typha latifolia	OBL
Stinging Nettle	Urtica dioica	FAC
Great Mullein	Verbascum thapsus	FACU
American Purple Vetch	Vicia americana	FAC
Rough Cockleburr	Xanthium strumarium	FAC

⁽a) Lichvar et al., 2016.

New species identified in 2018 are bolded.

Upland Community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis* was identified on 8.53 acres of higher elevation areas that surround the constructed wetland cells and channel (Figure A-3, Appendix A). The 0.5-acre decrease in 2015 was a result of updating the project boundary to correspond with the most recent rectified aerial imagery. The 0.33-acre increase in 2018 represents the refinement of the wetland boundaries around community Type 11 in the central portion of the project site. This community is dominated by herbaceous species including common Timothy (*Phleum pratense*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), birds-foot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*), creeping wild rye (*Elymus repens*), orchard grass (*Dactylis glomerata*), and common dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*). During the 2018 monitoring year, several willow (*Salix* spp.) and cottonwood seedlings were observed within portions of community Type 1, primarily along the eastern project boundary.

Wetland Community Type 3 – Carex spp. encompassed 0.43 acre in the pre-existing emergent wetlands located at the northern and southwestern boundaries of the site. In 2018, this acreage increased slightly to 0.50 acre from the existing wetland expansion and addition of a new polygon in the eastern central portion of the project area. The community includes a diverse mix of wetland species and consists of Northwest Territory sedge, wheat sedge (Carex atherodes), woolly-fruit sedge (Carex pellita), leafy tussock sedge (Carex aquatilis), Nebraska sedge (Carex nebrascensis), lamp rush (Juncus effusus), Baltic rush, and red-tinged bulrush (Scirpus microcarpus).

Wetland Community Type 4 – *Salix drummondiana* was identified in a 0.14-acre area in the northwestern corner of the site near the bank of the Shields River. The area encompassed a pre-existing scrub/shrub wetland associated with an old flood-channel meander scar of the Shields River. Dominant species included Drummond's willow (*Salix drummondiana*), western-wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), and Nebraska sedge. Other wetland species identified in this community include white-stem gooseberry (*Ribes inerme*)), red-tinge bulrush, American mannagrass, stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), creeping wild rye, American wild mint (*Mentha arvensis*), and common Timothy.

Wetland Community Type 5 – *Populus balsamifera* was a pre-existing, undisturbed, forested, scrub/shrub wetland located on 0.57 acre that is south of the construction area. The vegetation community was dominated by balsam poplar (*Populus balsamifera*), narrow-leaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*), smooth brome, fowl mannagrass (*Glyceria striata*), gray willow (*Salix bebbiana*), redtinge bulrush, Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), and blue skullcap (*Scutellaria lateriflora*).

Wetland Community Type 7 – Aquatic Macrophytes was observed in excavated depressions exhibiting the longest duration of surface water that support semi-permanent open water. Three depressions were identified as Community Type 7 across the site with the largest area located within the eastern portion of the site (south of the access road) where a higher seasonal groundwater table is sustained. In 2017, this community characterized approximately 0.10 acre of the site. In 2018, two small additional areas supporting permanent to semi-permanent open water were added and increased the acreage to 0.25 acres. They are located north of the access road within the western portion of the site. This wetland type has been classified as an aquatic bed community since 2011 and is generally defined as a wetland vegetation class dominated by plants "that grow principally on or below the surface of the water for most of the growing season in almost all years" [Cowardin *et al.*, 1979]. The dominant species in 2018 were green algae (protist), Northwest Territory sedge, common spike-rush (*Eleocharis palustris*), and Baltic rush, with lower cover levels of spreading bent grass (*Agrostis stolonifera*), American wild mint, lamp rush, American mannagrass, and beaked ditch-grass (*Ruppia maritima*). An additional depression (approximately 0.68 acre) that existed in 2015 was replaced with community Type 12 – *Eleocharis palustris*/Typha latifolia in 2016.

Upland Community Type 10 – *Bromus inermis/Populus tremuloides* was identified on 0.27 acre of upland located along the northern boundary. This community differentiated from upland community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis* in 2016 because of an observed increase in smooth brome and regeneration of quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*). Other species present in this community are red clover (*Trifolium pratense*), creeping wild rye, common Timothy, and orchard grass.

Wetland Community Type 11 – *Juncus* spp. was identified on 6.76 acres of the constructed depressions and floodplain channel in 2018. Between 2013 and 2014, this community replaced community Type 6 – *Beckmannia syzigachne* as primary colonizing species decreased in abundance and more persistent, perennial plants increased in cover to become dominant. The base elevation of most of the depressions in this community contained shallow surface water in 2018. This diverse community type is dominated by rush species (*Juncus* spp.), including Baltic rush, lamp rush, lesser poverty rush (*Juncus tenuis*), Nebraska sedge, and common spike-rush. Changes in the vegetation

within this community type between 2016 and 2018 have primarily occurred within the south-central portion of the project or wetland Cell 3 and include an increased dominance of woody species (primarily young balsam cottonwood and young willows) which represent 2.38 acres of two new community types: wetland community Type 14 – *Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera* (1.52 acres) and wetland community Type 15 – *Juncus spp./Salix* spp.(0.86 acre).

Wetland Community Type 12 – *Eleocharis palustris/Typha latifolia* was identified in 2015 in one 0.11-acre excavated depression within community Type 11 – *Juncus* spp., which replaced a small area of community Type 7 – Aquatic Macrophytes as species dominance transitioned from aquatic macrophytes to common spike-rush and broad-leaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*). In 2016, community Type 12 was identified as replacing another community Type 7 – Aquatic Macrophytes (0.68 acre), which occurred within community Type 11 – *Juncus* spp., located in a depression near the southern site boundary. This community was dominated by common spike-rush, broad-leaf cattail, American sloughgrass, and Northwest Territory sedge and in 2018 represents 0.99 acre.

Upland Community Type 13 – *Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense* was identified on 3.61 acres of upland located within the excavated footprint. In 2017, this community was reduced in size by 0.4 acre as a result of community Type 11 replacing portions of Type 13 in the northern and central portions of the project area. This community has been reduced in size by 7.49 acres as a result of Type 16 – *Elymus repens/Poa pratensis* and Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense* replacing portions of Type 13 in the northern and central portions of the project area. The reduction is primarily because of irrigation, which is influencing the lower elevation areas in the northern half of the project area and resulting in a combination of inundation and vegetation transitioning to hydrophytic species following drought conditions. Community Type 13 replaced most of community Type 8 in 2015 as primary colonizing species decreased in dominance and more persistent, perennial plants increased in cover. The vegetation cover increased notably within this community between 2013 and 2015. Community Type 13 is dominated by smooth brome, common Timothy, Kentucky bluegrass, and creeping wild rye.

Wetland Community Type 14 – *Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera* was identified in 2016 in one 0.80-acre excavated depression within community Type 11. Natural recruitment of young balsam cottonwood seedlings and saplings, as well as other woody species, represent approximately 30 percent of the vegetation cover across this portion of the wetland cell. Other woody species include narrow-leaf cottonwood, yellow willow (*Salix lutea*), narrow-leaf willow, and speckled alder (*Alnus incana*). A mix of Baltic rush and lamp rush are the dominant herbaceous species with lesser amounts of Kentucky bluegrass, American wild mint, silverweed (*Potentilla anserina*), Nebraska sedge, and spreading bent grass. In 2018, the acreage for community Type 14 increased to 1.52-acres when the cottonwood seedlings expanded because of previous overland flows and improved soil moisture over the last 2 years. Type 14 occupies portions the southern overflow channel and excavated depressions north of the access road. Future shifts in acreage are likely to occur between Types 14 and 15 – *Juncus* spp./*Salix* spp. as woody species continue to expand and develop.

Wetland Community Type 15 – Juncus spp./Salix spp. was identified in 2017 in the excavated depression within community Type 11. This community type has increased since 2017, which

represents 0.86 acre in 2018 and includes rush and willow species that were formerly part of community Types 11 and 14. Within the last 2 years, vegetation cover by willow species including yellow willow, gray willow, Drummond willow and narrow-leaf willow (*Salix exigua*) have increased to represent greater than 30 percent cover across this portion of the wetland cell. A mix of Baltic rush, lamp rush, and lesser poverty rush are the dominant herbaceous species with lesser amounts of narrow-leaf willow, bird's-foot-trefoil, silverweed, Nebraska sedge, and western water-hemlock (*Circuta douglasii*).

Upland Community Type 16 – *Elymus repens/Poa pratensis* is a new community type in 2018 that is primarily located in the northwestern portion of the project site. Community Type 16 represents a 4.16-acre shift from smooth brome (community Type 13) to more facultative species with a dominance of creeping wild rye and Kentucky bluegrass and includes a diverse mix of other less abundant species such as common Timothy, caraway, birds-foot trefoil, smooth brome, Great Basin wildrye, fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), and red clover.

Upland Community Type 17 – *Phleum pratense/Elymus repens* is a small (0.17 acre) well-defined community along the northern end of Transect 1. This area was previously mapped as community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis*, but a significant increase in cover by creeping wild rye was noted in 2018; creeping wild rye in this area was waist high with a cover value of 4 or 21 to 50 percent. Kentucky bluegrass, smooth brome, caraway, field horsetail, and other forbs were also present but represented a smaller percent of the overall cover.

Upland Community Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense* was identified in 2018 primarily in the northeastern corner of the project site. This new community type dominated by birds-foot trefoil and common timothy represents 4.33 acres that were previously part of Community Types 8 and 13. The cover and density of birds-foot trefoil has been increasing over the last 2 years. Other species noted within this community type included creeping meadow-foxtail (*Alopecurus arundinaceus*), Kentucky bluegrass, narrow-leaf willow, creeping wildrye, red clover, caraway, Great Basin wildrye, speckled alder, balsam cottonwood, alsike clover and black medick (*Medicago lupulina*). The future parts of this community will likely shift to vegetation that exhibits a codominance of woody species as the willow, alder, and cottonwood continue to expand across the excavated footprint of Wetland Cell 5.

In general, the site has increased slightly in wetland acreage since initial monitoring in 2010 from 10.43 created acres to 10.49 acres in 2018. The northern portion of the project has experienced increased hydrology and transitions from upland community Type 13 to wetland community Type 11 and upland community Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense*. Community Type 18, which is located in the northeastern section of the project site, have a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation but lack primary or secondary hydrology indicators. Both bird's-foot-trefoil and common timothy have an indicator status of FAC, followed by a creeping meadow-foxtail, which is also FAC. Soils were generally moist within the upper few inches in this area likely caused by precipitation that occurred on June 29, 2018, which delayed the annual monitoring a few days. The southwestern portion of the project area has remained relatively unchanged from 2016 to 2018 and may be slower to experience increased hydrology and shifts from upland communities to wetland community types. Community Type 11 – *Juncus* spp. (previously Type 6 – *Beckmannia syzigachne*) decreased in size from 10.43 acres (2014) to 9.9 acres (2015), 9.10 acres (2016), 8.94 acres (2017) and 6.76 acres (2018).

This decrease in Type 11 is the result of the development into different kinds of wetland communities. Wetland community Type 14 – *Juncus* spp./*Populus balsamifera* and community Type 15 – *Juncus* spp./*Salix* spp. occur within portions of community Type 11, which indicates a shift from a dominance of emergent vegetation to a dominance of woody hydrophytic species in areas closer to the Shields River because of overland flows that occurred in 2011. Based on observations from 2018, a dominance of woody hydrophytic species is likely to develop in other areas across the northern half of the project site. Several of the wetland boundaries have changed since the 2016 delineation including changes in wetland lengths along the transects where the wetland lines were surveyed in 2018.

The below-average natural precipitation cycles that have occurred in most years have affected the rate of wetland development. The floodplain channel was designed to receive water from the Shields River flood events, and the northern channel is the source of this hydrology; both depend on snow and rain events. The below-average precipitation levels noted during most of the past several years have resulted in lower creek levels, lower groundwater levels, and reduced surface water across the site. However, in 2018, portions of the site were flooded from overland flow events from the Shields River and resulted in high groundwater levels and increased surface water across the site. Signs of overland flow included new scour in the channel, deposition, and debris deposits along the base of young trees and shrubs in the channel. Surface water was present in portions of the overflow channel as noted on July 1, 2018, and in other low areas across the site. Signs of overland flow were noted along Transect 2 with debris from high flows deposited approximately 1 foot tall along the stems and trunks of young trees and shrubs. One upland community near the southwestern end of Transect 2 also had lower vegetation cover values in 2018 because of overland flows that caused fine sediment deposits.

The overall percent cover of hydrophytic vegetation in the constructed floodplain channel has improved/recovered in the last year, and the channel is stable but active with new signs of sediment deposition, point bars and debris deposition. Young cottonwood seedlings are establishing in the channel near the mature cottonwood grove to the south; planted trees and shrubs are thriving along the channel, particularly speckled alder.

Vegetation cover was measured along three transects at the Easton Ranch site in 2018 (Figure A-2, Appendix A). The data recorded on T-1 (Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form, Appendix B) are summarized in tabular and graphical formats in Table 3-2 and Charts 3-1 and 3-2, respectively. The transect ends were photographed (Appendix C). T-1 extends 1,376 feet (1,072 feet in 2010 because of field error during the survey) from south to north across several constructed cells east of the constructed channel. The transect intervals alternated between upland communities Type 16 – *Elymus repens/Poa pratensis*, Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis*, Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pretense*, Type 17 – *Phleum pratense/Elymus repens*, and Type 10 – *Bromus inermis/Populus tremuloides* and wetland communities Type 11 – *Juncus* spp., Type 7 – Aquatic Macrophytes, Type 14 – *Juncus* spp./*Populus balsamifera*, and Type 15 – *Juncus spp./Salix spp*. Wetland community Type 11 replaced wetland community Type 6 in 2014 because of continued development of wetland vegetation within the excavated depressions. Hydrophytic vegetation communities composed 19.1 percent of T-1 in 2018, which represents a slight decrease of 3.6 percent since 2017. In 2018, a reduction in wetland community Type 11 occurred along T-1, and an increase in the overall cover and density of bird's-foot-trefoil and common timothy occurred near the constructed depressions

and continued to the north where bird's-foot-trefoil and common timothy replaced community Type 13 – *Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense*. Slight changes in ground surface elevation influence the hydrology and subsequent species composition over time. In 2018, a shift from community Type 13 and Type 11 to upland community Type 18 occurred and wetland community Types 3, 14 and 15 were added. Although this area is located within the footprint of an excavated depression, the hydrology and vegetation did not meet the wetland criteria in 2018, which was confirmed by the recorded data on T-1 and during the wetland delineation survey.

Table 3-2. Data Summary for T-1 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site

Monitoring Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Transect Length (feet)	1,072	1,376	1,376	1,376	1,376	1,376	1,376	1,376	1,376
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	11	11	12	12	14	14	14	14	12
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	8
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
Total Vegetative Species	33	18	34	44	53	57	54	58	50
Total Hydrophytic Species	15	19	20	29	33	37	34	41	32
Total Upland Species	18	19	14	15	20	20	20	17	18
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	65	70	80	85	85	85	85	85	89
Estimate % Unvegetated	35	30	20	15	15	15	15	15	11
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	28.0	17.0	14.7	17.0	23.5	22.2	22.7	22.7	19.1
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	70.0	83.0	82.5	83.0	76.5	77.8	77.3	77.3	80.9
% Transect Length Comprising Unvegetated Open Water	2.5	0.0	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

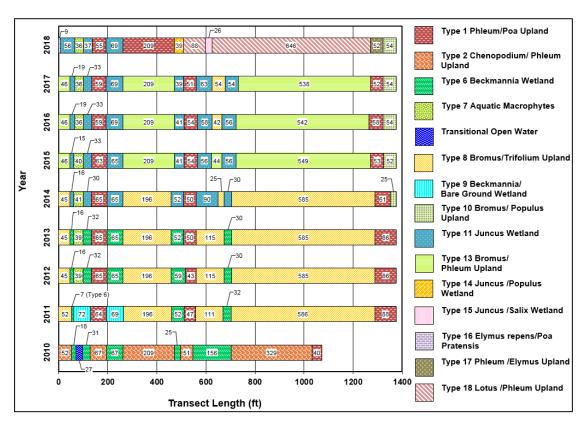


Chart 3-1. Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-1 From Start/South (0 Foot) to Finish/North (1,072 Feet in 2010 and 1,376 Feet From 2011 Through 2018) at the Easton Ranch Site.

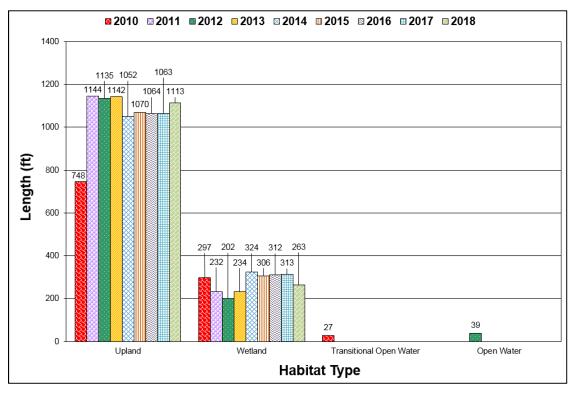


Chart 3-2. Length of Habitat Types Within T-1 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site.

Data collected on T-2 (Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form, Appendix B) are summarized in tabular and graphic formats in Table 3-3 and Charts 3-3 and 3-4, respectively. The endpoints of T-2 were photographed (Appendix C). Wetland Type 3 – *Carex* spp., Type 7 – Aquatic Macrophytes, Type 11 – *Juncus* spp., Type 14 – *Juncus* spp./*Populus balsamifera*, and Type 15 – *Juncus* spp./*Salix* spp. Upland Type 1 – *Phleum pratense*/*Poa pratensis*, Type 13 – *Bromus inermis*/*Phleum pratense*, and Type 16 – *Elymus repens*/*Poa pratensis* were identified along this transect. Community Type 14 was identified in 2016 as a result of a dominance of balsam cottonwood saplings mixed with rush species within a portion of wetland Cell 3. Balsam cottonwood plants ranged in height from 18 to 43 inches tall and represented over 30 percent of the total cover. Other woody plants included narrow-leaf cottonwood, yellow willow, specked alder, and narrow-leaf willow. Community Type 15 was added in 2017 to a portion of wetland Cell 3 where a variety of young willows surpassed the cover by young cottonwoods. Willows included yellow willow, Drummond willow and gray willow. Hydrophytic vegetation communities made up 40.9 percent of T-2 in 2018 and represents a slight increase since 2014. Along T-2 in 2018, 54 species were documented, including 44 hydrophytic and 10 upland species.

Table 3-3. Data Summary for T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site

Monitoring Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Transect Length (feet)	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	11	8	7	7	7	8	10	11	14
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	8
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	5
Total Vegetative Species	35	38	42	45	52	54	61	58	54
Total Hydrophytic Species	17	22	29	32	35	36	41	45	44
Total Upland Species	18	16	13	13	17	18	20	13	10
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	65	75	80	85	85	85	85	85	87
Estimate % Unvegetated	35	25	20	15	15	15	15	15	13
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	38.7	41.0	39.5	38.9	41.9	40.0	40.4	40.4	40.9
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	61.3	59.0	60.5	61.1	58.1	60.0	59.6	59.6	59.1
% Transect Length Comprising Unvegetated Open Water	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

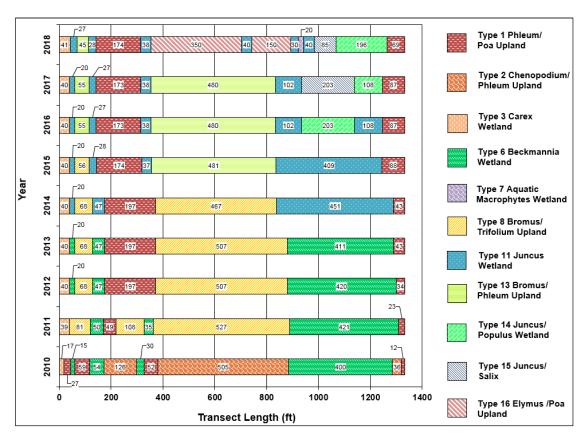


Chart 3-3. Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 From Start/North (0 Foot) to Finish/South (1,333 Feet) at the Easton Ranch Site.

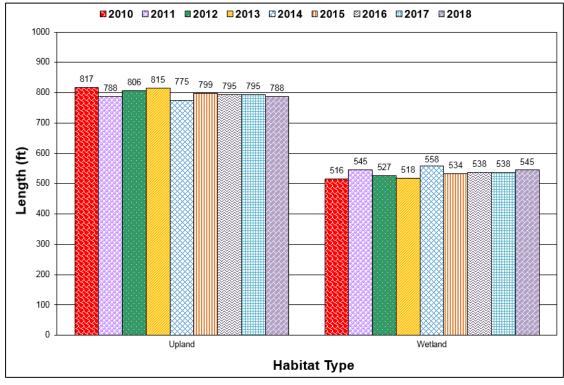


Chart 3-4. Length of Habitat Types Within T-2 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site.

T-3 was established west to east across the constructed cells and channel in the southern half of the site (Figure A-2, Appendix A). During the 2015 field survey, an error in the starting point of T-3 was identified and later confirmed using GIS. The length of T-3 was corrected to 732 feet to correspond with field observations and the most recent rectified aerial imagery and the new project boundary. T-3 data (Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form, Appendix B) are summarized in tabular and graphic formats in Table 3-4 and Charts 3-5 and 3-6, respectively. Photographs of the endpoints of T-3 are located in Appendix C. The transect intervals intercepted upland community Types 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis* and 13 – *Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense* and wetland community Types 11 – *Juncus* spp and 14 – *Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera*. Hydrophytic vegetation accounted for 51.1 percent of T-3 in 2018, which is a 3.8 percent increase since 2017. Hydrophytic vegetation (rushes and cottonwoods) was observed in portions of the restored stream channel. Soils were saturated and ponded water was noted in portions of the channel with segments within the channel with new silt/sand deposition or areas void of vegetation. Multiple cottonwood seedlings were also noted expanding within the channel from community Type 5 - *Populus balsamifera* located at the southern end of the channel.

Table 3-4. Data Summary for T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site

Monitoring Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Transect Length (feet)	751	751	751	751	751	732	732	732	732
Vegetation Community Transitions Along Transect	11	9	9	8	8	4	4	4	6
Vegetation Communities Along Transect	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities Along Transect	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Total Vegetative Species	24	35	33	34	39	39	45	42	42
Total Hydrophytic Species	11	17	20	20	24	23	28	29	30
Total Upland Species	13	18	13	14	15	16	17	13	12
Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover	65	70	80	85	85	85	85	85	90
Estimate % Unvegetated	35	30	20	15	15	15	15	15	10
% Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities	45.0	50.0	49.1	48.9	48.9	43.3	44.4	47.3	51.1
% Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities	55.0	50.0	50.9	51.1	51.1	56.7	55.5	52.7	48.9
% Transect Length Comprising Unvegetated Open Water	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
% Transect Length Comprising Mudflat	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

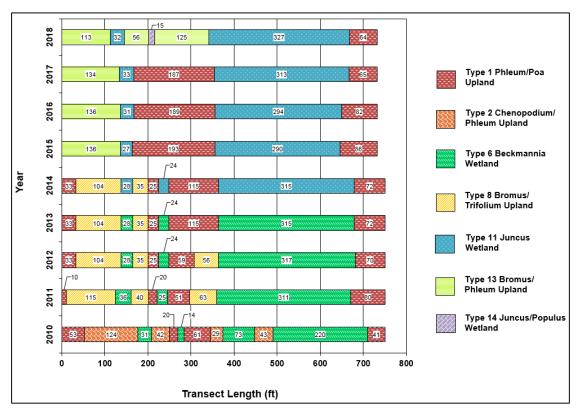


Chart 3-5. Transect Maps Showing Community Types on T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 From Start/West (0 Foot) to Finish/East (751 Feet in 2010 Through 2014 and 732 Feet in 2015 and 2018) at the Easton Ranch Site.

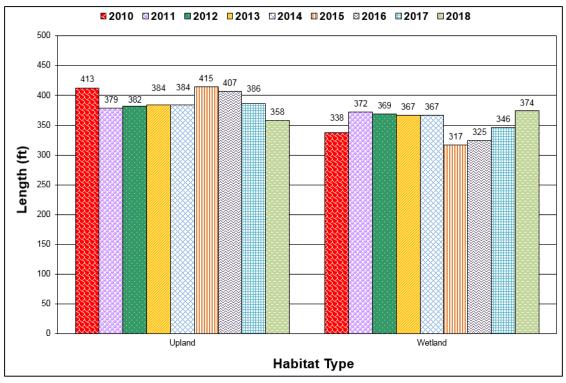


Chart 3-6. Length of Habitat Types Within T-3 From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site.

During the July 2018 monitoring, four small infestations of Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), which is a Priority 2B noxious weed, were identified on site, primarily in uplands or along the site perimeter (Figure A-3, Appendix A). The cover classes ranged from a trace (< 1 percent), low (1–5 percent) to moderate (6–25 percent) cover. Canada thistle was observed in community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis*, Type 5 – *Populus balsamifera*, and Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense*. Three infestations of gypsy-flower (*Cynoglossum officinale*) were observed on site in community Types 1 and 18. Ongoing weed control/spraying has been very effective in reducing overall infestation size and density across the site. MDT has an ongoing weed-control program and contractors sprayed weeds on July 5, 2018.

Several hundred cuttings and containerized vegetative materials were planted along the constructed flood channel to increase channel stability. Consistent with monitoring activities of the past several years, a thorough survey of the project area was conducted in 2018 to locate and identify surviving cuttings and containerized saplings. Approximately 12 red osier dogwood (Cornus alba), 48 sandbar willow, 49 speckled alder, and 65 willow cuttings were identified as surviving in 2018 The amount of woody volunteer species continues to increase, especially quaking aspen saplings along the northern and northeastern project boundaries in 2018. Young narrow-leaf willow, yellow willow, gray willow and narrow-leaf cottonwood were observed within the constructed cells. Balsam cottonwood and a variety of willows were abundant in a portion of the constructed wetland Cell 3 near the Shields River. In 2018, several young willow and cottonwood seedlings were observed in community Type 18, which is located in the excavated depression west of the large cottonwood grove near the eastern project boundary. Most of the woody volunteer plants noted within the constructed wetland cells are likely the result of seeds deposited in sediment from the 2011 flood that occurred across the site, especially in wetland Cells 1 and 3 near the Shields River. Many cottonwood seedlings/ saplings were noted in 2018 within the southern portion of the floodplain channel and along the western side of community Type 5 -Populus balsamifera.

3.3 SOIL

Meadowcreek and Nesda soil complexes have been identified within the project area by the Web Soil Survey for Park County [USDA, 2010]. The Meadowcreek (155A) series is a somewhat poorly drained, clay loam soil that is located on floodplains within valleys. The map unit is listed on the *Montana Hydric Soils List* [USDA, 2014] and is classified as a frigid Fluvaquentic Haplustoll. The Nesda loam (600B) is mapped in a small area at the southern end of the project. The loam is a well-drained, frigid Fluventic Haplustoll and is also listed on the *Montana Hydric Soil List*. Soils at each representative wetland and upland data point were typically inspected to a depth of 20 inches (where possible) to determine the presence or absence of hydric soil indicators based on the *Version 8.1 2017 Field Indicators of Hydric Soils* [NRCS, 2017]. The mitigation site was previously a hayfield that was subject to plowing with the potential for a plow-zone profile to a depth of 18 inches.

Soil test pits were excavated at six locations, all within what was originally mapped as the Meadowcreek soil series (DP-1W, DP-1U, DP-2W, DP-2U, DP-3W, and DP3U; Figure A-2, Appendix A). DP-1W was located within wetland community Type 14 – *Juncus* spp./*Populus balsamifera*,DP-2W was located within wetland community Type 11 – *Juncus* spp., and DP-3W was located within wetland community Type 4 – *Salix drummondiana*. Upland data points DP-1U and DP-3U were located within

community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis* and DP-2U was located within upland community Type 13 – *Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense*. The soil profile for DP-1W included a very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam and a very dark grayish brown gravelly silt loam. The paired upland soil test pit DP-1U revealed a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam and a dark brown (10YR 3/3) gravelly silt loam. The soil observed at this upland data point had no hydric soil indicators. The profile at DP-2W revealed a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam with 2 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redox concentrations at 6 inches. This soil did meet the criteria for redox dark surface (F6). The soils at DP-2W were saturated to the surface and groundwater was observed in the soil pit at 8 inches. The soil profile for DP-2U was also a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, which lacked hydric soil indicators. Soils at DP-3W were a very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam in the upper 5 inches and a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy silt loam to a depth of 20 inches with 3 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redox concentrations that were noted at 5 inches. This soil did meet the criteria for the redox dark surface (F6). Primary hydrology indicators included saturation to the ground surface, water marks (scour), and sediment deposits. The paired upland data point DP-3U soils were very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, which lacked hydric soil or wetland hydrology indicators.

3.4 WETLAND DELINEATION

The six DPs previously described were used to support the wetland boundary (Figure A-2, Appendix A; Wetland Determination Data forms, Appendix B). DP-1W and DP-2W were located within wetland community Type 14 – *Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera* and Type 11 – *Juncus spp.*, respectively, with DP-1U and DP-3U located in upland community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis* and DP-2U in upland community Type 13 – *Bromus inermis/Phleum pratensis*, respectively. The total wetland acreage, including pre-existing wetland, was 11.59 acres in 2018, which is a decrease of 0.86 acres from 2017, as shown in Table 3-5. The reduction occurred primarily within wetland community Type 11 in the northeastern portion of the site, which was previously dominated by the *Juncus* species. In 2018, a significant increase in the cover and density of bird's-foot's-trefoil, which is a facultative species (FAC) near constructed depressions, occurred and continued to the north where bird's-foot's-trefoil replaced community Type 13 – *Bromus inermis* (UPL)/*Phleum pretense* (FAC). However, slight changes in the ground surface elevation, species composition, and hydrology were also evidenced a shift from wetland to upland community types in this area, including dry soils within areas that were previously delineated as Type 11 and moist surface soils in portions of Type 18 further to the north.

Water from the irrigation system at the northeastern boundary had been diverted to the site during the spring and summer of 2018. The frequency and duration of surface and groundwater appears to support a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation in most of the excavated and pre-existing wetland areas. The delineation mapped 1.1 acres of pre-existing emergent and shrub/scrub wetland within the mitigation boundaries in 2018 (Figure A-3, Appendix A). The pre-existing wetlands were originally defined during the baseline investigation completed in August 2001 [MDT, 2008]. The 2018 delineated wetland includes 1.56 acres of the reestablished flood channel (Type 11 and Type 14; Figure A-3, Appendix A) and 8.93 acres of created wetland. Uplands account for 21.06 acres of the mitigation site. In 2017, the vegetation cover in the depressions characterized by wetland community Type 11 had increased along the north side and northwestern quarter of the project area and were replacing portions of community Type 13. In 2018, the vegetation cover in the depressions continues to shift within community Type 11 and a codominance of willows or cottonwoods was noted in the

northeastern portion of the project site. Additionally, new upland communities identified in 2018 demonstrate a transition from Facultative Upland (FACU) (smooth brome) to more facultative (FAC) species, such as birds-foot trefoil and indicates a positive response from surface water and groundwater within the last year.

Table 3-5. Total Wetland Acres Delineated From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site

Habitat	2010 (acres)	2011 (acres)	2012 (acres)	2013 (acres)	2014 (acres)	2015 (acres)	2016 (acres)	2017 (acres)	2018 (acres)
Pre-Existing Wetland Area	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Created Wetland Area	10.43	10.54	10.54	11.30	11.54	10.91	10.91	11.35	10.49
Total Wetland Habitat	11.53	11.64	11.64	12.40	12.64	12.01	12.01	12.45	11.59

3.5 WILDLIFE

A comprehensive list of bird and other wildlife species observed directly or indirectly from 2010 through 2018 is presented in Table 3-6. Nine bird species were identified in 2018. The behaviors and habitats of all of the birds observed in 2018 are listed on the Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring form (Appendix B). A Savannah sparrow nest with five eggs was observed on the ground and house wrens and tree swallows were noted using the bird boxes during the July (2018) monitoring. Two white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) were observed on site in 2018. In addition, a young bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) was observed in the nest located directly southwest of the site on the western side of the Shields River; although the project site is located within a primary habitat zone for bald eagles, mature eagles were not heard or observed during the 2018 site visit.

Table 3-6. Wildlife Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 1 of 2)

Common Name	Scientific Name						
Am	phibians						
Columbia Spotted Frog	Rana luteiventris						
Western Toad	Anaxyrus boreas						
Mammals							
Coyote	Canis latrans						
Deer Mouse	Peromyscus maniculatus						
Deer sp.	Odocoileus sp.						
Long-tailed Vole	Microtus longicaudus						
Meadow Vole	Microtus pennsylvanicus						
Moose	Alces americanus						
Mountain Cottontail	Sylvilagus nuttallii						
Northern Pocket Gopher	Thomomys talpoides						
Porcupine	Erethizon dorsatum						
Pronghorn	Antilocapra americana						
Raccoon	Procyon lotor						
Richardson's Ground Squirrel	Spermophilus richardsonii						
Striped Skunk	Mephitis						
White-footed Mouse	Peromyscus leucopus						
White-tailed Deer	Odocoileus virginianus						
R	eptiles						
Plains Gartersnake	Thamnophis radix						
	Birds						
American Coot	Fulica americana						
American Crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos						
American Goldfinch	Spinus tristus						
American Kestrel	Falco sparverius						
American Robin	Turdus migratorius						
American White Pelican	Pelecanus erythrorhynchos						
American Widgeon	Anas americana						
Bald Eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus						
Band-tailed Pigeon	Patagioenas fasciata						
Bank Swallow	Riparia						
Barn Swallow	Hirundo rustica						
Belted Kingfisher	Megaceryle alcyon						
Black-billed Magpie	Pica hudsonia						
Brown-headed Cowbird	Molothrus ater						
Black-capped Chickadee	Poecile atricapillus						
Bullock's Oriole	Icterus bullockii						
Canada Goose	Branta canadensis						

Table3-6. Wildlife Species Observed From 2010 Through 2018 at the Easton Ranch Site (Page 2 of 2)

Common Name	Scientific Name
Bird	's (continued)
Cedar Waxwing	Bombycilla cedrorum
Common Grackle	Quiscalus quiscula
Common Nighthawk	Chordeiles minor
Eastern Kingbird	Tyrannus tyrannus
Golden Eagle	Aquila chrysaetos
Gray Catbird	Dumetella carolinensis
Gray Partridge	Perdix perdix
Great Blue Heron	Ardea herodias
Great Horned Owl	Bubo virginianus
House Wren	Troglodytes aedon
Killdeer	Charadrius vociferus
Lesser Yellowlegs	Tringa flavipes
Mallard	Anas platyrhynchos
Marsh Wren	Cistothorus palustris
Mountain Bluebird	Sialia currucoides
Mourning Dove	Zenaida macroura
Northern Flicker	Colaptes auratus
Northern Harrier	Circus cyaneus
Osprey	Pandion haliaetus
Pacific Wren	Troglodytes pacificus
Red-tailed Hawk	Buteo jamaicensis
Red-winged Blackbird	Agelaius phoeniceus
Ring-necked Pheasant	Phasianus colchicus
Sandhill Crane	Grus canadensis
Savannah Sparrow	Passerculus sandwichensis
Song Sparrow	Melospiza melodia
Spotted Sandpiper	Actitis macularius
Tree Swallow	Tachycineta bicolor
Turkey Vulture	Cathartes aura
Vesper Sparrow	Pooecetes gramineus
Western Bluebird	Sialia mexicana
Western Meadowlark	Sturnella neglecta
Wild Turkey	Meleagris gallopavo
Willet	Tringa semipalmata
Wilson's Snipe	Gallinago delicata
Yellow Warbler	Dendroica petechia
Yellow-rumped Warbler	Dendroica coronate

Species identified in 2018 are in bold.

3.6 FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT

The 2008 MDT MWAM [Berglund and McEldowney, 2008] has been used to evaluate three AAs (Assessment Areas) (Appendix B). The AAs were separated by Creation, Restoration, and Preservation areas of the mitigation site and are discussed below. Tables 3-7, 3-8, and 3-9 display the functions and values of the Creation, Restoration, and Preservation areas, respectively.

The Creation AA encompassed 8.93 acres of constructed palustrine, emergent, and scrub/shrub wetland cells that generate 54.98 functional units, which represents a decrease from 2017 (57.27 function units) because of wetland boundary shifts and the associated, changes in 2018 that occurred primarily in the northeastern and northwestern portions of the project boundary. The overall rating for the Creation AA remained at a Category III wetland characterized by low disturbance in 2018. The ratings were high for general wildlife habitat, flood attenuation, short- and long-term surface-water storage, sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal, and production export/food chain support. The number of units and acreage are expected to increase as some areas of upland in the excavated areas (community Type 18 - Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense) transition to wetland habitat, provided sufficient wetland hydrology continues within the site. In 2018, the site's wetland acreage decreased from wetland acreage mapped in 2016 and 2017. The release of irrigation water during the spring and summer has greatly improved vegetation cover in the northern portion of the site and provided increased soil moisture to support an increase in woody vegetation cover and growth across portions of the site; however, continued irrigation will likely be needed for wetland acreage to expand. Sustained higher stream flows and precipitation levels through June 2018 also contributed to improve cover values and wetland diversity, especially across the western portion of the site.

The Restoration AA consisted of 1.56 acres of reestablished flood channel. This AA (flood channel) received a Category III rating with 58.5 percent of the total possible points, which was an increase from moderate to high rating for sediment/shoreline stabilization between 2012 and 2013. Ratings were high for sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal and moderate for general wildlife habitat, flood attenuation, short- and long-term surface-water storage, production export/food chain support, groundwater discharge/recharge, and uniqueness. The Restoration AA achieved 9.13 functional units in 2018.

The 1.1-acres Preservation AA encompassed the existing forested, shrub/scrub, and palustrine emergent wetlands. The existing wetland within the Preservation AA was rated as Category II with 65 percent of the possible points. The presence of emergent, scrub/shrub, and forested wetland types increased the structural diversity and flood attenuation ratings. Ratings were high for general wildlife habitat, flood attenuation, and sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal. This AA was reevaluated in 2014 as supporting a seasonal/intermittent water regime, which was a decrease from a perennial water regime that was recognized on previous evaluations and resulted in a decrease of actual points and functional units. The Preservation AA scored a total of 6.44 functional units in 2018.

Table 3-7. Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the Creation Area

Function and Value Parameters From the 2008 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method	2011 Creation	2012 Creation	2013 Creation	2014 Creation	2015 Creation	2016 Creation	2017 Creation	2018 Creation
Listed/Proposed Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species Habitat	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.0)				
Montana Natural Heritage Program (MTNHP) Species Habitat	Mod (0.6)	Low (0.2)						
General Wildlife Habitat	Mod (0.7)	High (0.9)	High (0.9)	High (0.9)				
General Fish/Aquatic Habitat	N/A							
Flood Attenuation	Mod (0.5)	High (0.8)						
Short- and Long-Term Surface-Water Storage	High (0.8)							
Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal	Mod (0.7)	High (0.9)						
Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization	Low (0.2)	Mod (0.6)						
Production Export/Food Chain Support	High (0.8)							
Groundwater Discharge/Recharge	High (1.0)	Mod (0.7)						
Uniqueness	Low (0.3)	Mod (0.4)						
Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points)	Low (0.05)							
Actual Points/Possible Points	5.75/10	5.75/10	5.75/10	5.65/10	5.65/10	5.85/10	5.85/10	6.15/10
% of Possible Score Achieved	57.5	57.5	57.5	56.5	56.5	58.5	58.5	61.5
Overall Category	III							
Acreage of Assessed Aquatic Habitats Within Easement	9.09	9.09	9.74	9.98	9.34	9.34	9.79	8.93
Functional Units (acreage × actual points)	52.27	52.27	56.01	56.39	52.77	54.64	57.27	54.98

Table 3-8. Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the Restoration Area

Function and Value Parameters From the 2008 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method	2011 Restoration	2012 Restoration	2013 Restoration	2014 Restoration	2015 Restoration	2016 Restoration	2017 Restoration	2018 Restoration
Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.0)				
MTNHP Species Habitat	Mod (0.6)	Low (0.2)						
General Wildlife Habitat	Mod (0.7)							
General Fish/Aquatic Habitat	N/A							
Flood Attenuation	Mod (0.6)							
Short- and Long-Term Surface-Water Storage	Mod (0.6)							
Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal	High (1.0)							
Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization	Mod (0.6)	Mod (0.6)	High (0.9)					
Production Export/Food Chain Support	Mod (0.7)							
Groundwater Discharge/Recharge	Mod (0.7)							
Uniqueness	Low (0.3)	Mod (0.4)						
Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points)	Low (0.05)							
Actual Points/Possible Points	5.95/10	5.65/10	5.95/10	5.85/10	5.85/10	5.85/10	5.85/10	5.85/10
% of Possible Score Achieved	59.5	56.5	59.5	58.5	58.5	58.5	58.5	58.5
Overall Category	III	Ш						
Acreage of Assessed Aquatic Habitats Within Easement	1.45	1.45	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56
Functional Units (acreage × actual points)	8.63	8.19	9.28	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13

Table 3-9. Functions and Values of the Easton Ranch Site From 2011 Through 2018 for the Preservation Area

Function and Value Parameters From the 2008 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method	2011 Preservation	2012 Preservation	2013 Preservation	2014 Preservation	2015 Preservation	2016 Preservation	2017 Preservation	2018 Preservation
Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.1)	Low (0.0)				
MTNHP Species Habitat	Mod (0.6)	Low (0.2)						
General Wildlife Habitat	High (0.9)							
General Fish/Aquatic Habitat	N/A							
Flood Attenuation	High (0.9)	Mod (0.6)	High (0.9)					
Short- and Long-Term Surface-Water Storage	High (0.8)	High (0.8)	High (0.8)	Mod (0.6)				
Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal	High (1.0)							
Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization	N/A							
Production Export/Food Chain Support	Exc (1.0)	Exc (1.0)	Exc (1.0)	High (0.9)				
Groundwater Discharge/Recharge	High (1.0)	High (1.0)	High (1.0)	Mod (0.7)				
Uniqueness	Mod (0.6)							
Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points)	Low (0.05)							
Actual Points/ Possible Points	6.95/9	6.25/9	6.55/9	5.85/9	5.85/9	5.85/9	5.85/9	5.85/9
% of Possible Score Achieved	77.2	69.4	72.8	65.0	65.0	65.0	65.0	65.0
Overall Category	II	II	II	III	II	II	II	II
Acreage of Assessed Aquatic Habitats Within Easement	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Functional Units (acreage × actual points)	7.65	6.88	7.21	6.44	6.44	6.44	6.44	6.44

3.7 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

Photographs taken from seven photo points (PP1 to PP7) of the transect end points and of the four DPs are provided in Appendix C. PP4A and PP4B show the Shields River just outside the northwestern corner of the project area. Photo point PP4B, which is located on the south side of the river, was relocated further south in 2018 because of bank erosion and woody debris accumulation.

3.8 MAINTENANCE NEEDS

Irrigation water was diverted onto the site several times during the spring and summer growing season. MDT is working with the landowner to establish a water management plan for diverting irrigation flows into the site on a more consistent basis to meet water right requirements for monitoring usage. A total of 17 bird boxes are present around the perimeter of the site: 9 were installed between 2010 and 2016, and 8 new boxes were installed before the 2017 monitoring. Five of the bird boxes were occupied. In 2016, the southern and western fences were removed at the request of the landowner to improve wildlife movement from the river corridor across the wetland. Remaining fences were intact. No maintenance was required for the man-made structures.

The site supports two state-listed noxious weeds (Canada thistle and gypsy-flower) primarily within the uplands or along the site perimeter (Figure A-3, Appendix A). The cover classes ranged from a trace (< 1 percent) to low (1-5 percent) and moderate (6–25 percent) cover. Canada thistle was observed in community Type 1 – *Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis*, Type 5 – *Populus balsamifera*, and Type 18 – *Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense*. The gypsy-flower infestations represent a trace (< 1.0 percent) cover. MDT has an ongoing weed-control program, and contractors sprayed the site on July 5, 2018.

The eastern bank of the Shields River along the northwestern corner of the Easton Ranch mitigation site remained relatively stable from project completion through the 2011 runoff event. The structural integrity of the coir-wrapped soil lifts was intact after high flows. Fine-grain deposits accumulated on the lifts as floodwaters receded. The 2011 flood flows caused a wider base-flow channel to form because of a slight westward shift of the western bank, away from the site.

In early 2012, a woody debris jam was removed from the outer bend of the Shield River channel (eastern bank) downstream from PP4A, and several downed trees were removed from the cottonwood forest in the adjacent riparian zone. Removing these stabilizing elements increased the vulnerability of the river to lateral migration. During the next high-flow event (spring 2013), significant bank erosion occurred immediately upstream of PP4B. This erosion exposed the riprap that protects the reconstructed streambank, undermined the riprap along an approximately 85-foot-long section on that bank, and undermined the coir-wrapped soil lifts on that section, which caused significant loss of soil and willow cuttings. Photographs from PP4A and PP4B document these changes.

Some re-accumulation of woody debris in the former log jam location was noted in 2018,. Stacked piles of wood debris were noted previously in the floodplain were burned or hauled away. Photo point PP4B, which is located on the south side of the river, needed to be relocated further to the south in 2018 because of the bank erosion and woody debris accumulation. Although additional bank erosion

has been noted since the dramatic lateral cutting event of 2013, this section of bank remains exposed and vulnerable. The 2018 runoff period was supported by above-average precipitation in June.

3.9 CURRENT CREDIT SUMMARY

Table 3-10 summarizes the current estimated wetland credits based on the USACE-approved credit ratios [MDT, 2008] and the wetland delineation completed in July 2018. Proposed mitigation included creating 24.95 acres of emergent and shrub/scrub wetlands, reestablishing a 1.56-acre flood channel, preserving 1.10 acres of pre-existing wetland, and maintaining 6.43 acres of upland buffer. Proposed wetland credits for the project site totaled 27.41 credit acres, which accounted for 0.67 acre of impacts associated with constructing the mitigation wetland.

The 2018 delineation identified a total of 11.59 acres of wetlands within the project boundary. Approximately 8.93 acres of emergent and scrub/shrub wetlands have developed to date within the constructed cells. The restored channel encompassed 1.56 acres of riverine emergent wetland. The pre-existing wetlands, which included portions of community Types 3 - Carex spp., 4 - Salix drummondiana, and 5 - Populus balsamifera, encompassed 1.1 acres. Uplands accounted for 21.06 acres of the 32.65-acre site. The current 50-foot upland buffer calculated for this site totals 11.5 acres. The expected value of 2.6 acres of upland buffer was replaced in 2015 with the GIScalculated, 50-foot upland buffer of 11.5 acres based on the existing extent of wetland development within the site, which resulted in a slight increase of credits between 2014 and 2015. However, the overall extent of wetland habitat in 2018 has decreased slightly because of wetland/upland boundary shifts that are occurring primarily in the northeastern portion of the project site. Portions of community Type 11, in the northeastern portion of the project site, have transitioned to community Type 18. Although dry soils were evident in an area previously delineated as Type 11, the overall hydrology appears to be improving to the north, as noted by an increase in FAC species within the area. Applying USACE-approved mitigation ratios to each mitigation feature, a total of 12.40 acres of credit were estimated in 2018 (Table 3-10), which is approximately 15.01 acres short of the proposed final credit acreage.

This site has not developed wetland habitat acreage as expected. In 2018, most of the excavated depression soils were either saturated or inundated, which was likely caused by irrigation water release, flooding from the Shields River, and/or groundwater levels during the spring and summer. The river flows were above average during the July 1, 2018, monitoring. Surface water was present in portions of the overflow channel and other low areas across the site. Signs of overland flow were noted along the western portion of the site, and debris from high flows was deposited along the base of young trees and shrubs. Sediment deposits were observed in the uplands along the southwestern portion of the project. New scour, deposition, and debris were also noted in the southern portion the channel. This additional water supported wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydric soil development as well as improving vegetation cover and supported the expansion of facultative species across the northern portion of the project site. The decrease in wetland acreage delineated in 2018 was primarily associated with shifts in wetland /upland boundaries in the northeastern portion where the increase in hydrology was evident further to the north.

Table 3-10. Credit Summary From 2011 Through 2018 for the Easton Ranch Site

Proposed Mitigation Features	Compensatory Mitigation Type	USACE Mitigation Ratios	Anticipated Final Credit Acreages	Proposed Final Wetland Credits (Acres)	2011 Wetland Acreages	2011 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2012 Wetland Acreages	2012 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2013 Wetland Acreages	2013 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2014 Wetland Acreages	2014 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2015 Wetland Acreages	2015 Estimated Credit (Acres)	2016 Wetland Acreages	2016 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2017 Wetland Acreages	2017 Credit Estimated (Acres)	2018 Wetland Acreages	2018 Credit Estimated (Acres)
Creation of palustrine emergent wetland via shallow excavation	Creation	1:1	24.95	24.95	9.09	9.09	9.09	9.09	9.74	9.74	9.98	9.98	9.34	9.34	9.34	9.34	9.79	9.79	8.93	8.93
Reestablishment of relic flood channel	Restoration (Reestablishment)	1:1	1.56	1.56	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56
Preservation of existing shrub/scrub and palustrine emergent wetland	Preservation	4:1	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28	1.10	0.28
Establish a 50-foot- wide upland buffer	Upland Buffer	5:1	6.43	1.29	6.43 ^(a)	1.29	6.43 ^(a)	1.29	6.43 ^(a)	1.29	2.60 ^(b)	0.52	11.5 ^(b)	2.30	11.5	2.30	11.5	2.30	11.5	2.30
Project impacts			-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67	-0.67
	Total			27.41		11.44		11.44		12.19		11.67		12.81		12.81		13.26		12.40

⁽a) The upland buffer was expected to decrease as wetland areas expand within the mitigation boundary. The values presented in this table before 2014 (6.43 acres) represented the expected extent of upland buffer after maximum wetland acreage has been achieved.

⁽b) A 50-foot buffer was calculated with GIS in 2015.

In 2018, precipitation was 0.7 percent or slightly above the long-term average from January to August. Precipitation contributes to hydrology within this site, and elevated seasonal groundwater levels and high flows from the Shields River appear to be the principal contributors to wetland hydrology. Irrigation water should continue to be added to the site, especially in the northeastern portion of the project site, the southern portion of the restored channel, and the created wetland Cell 1 (located directly west of the channel) to maintain/improve wetland status in these areas. Community Type 18 - Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense has a dominance of facultative species but lacks the primary and/or secondary hydrology indicators. This northeastern portion of the project, with continued and consistent irrigation, represents an area where increases in wetland acreage could be anticipated based on the vegetation shifts from FACU to FAC and the increase in willow and cottonwood seedlings noted in 2018. A portion of this community type is located within an excavated depression where soils were moist in the upper few inches during the July 1, 2018, monitoring but were dry in the lower few inches. Irrigation water from an existing water right that is dedicated to the Easton wetland is being diverted into the site to improve and maintain wetlands. MDT is working with the landowner and his ranch manager to develop a water management plan for consistent and measurable water delivery to the site that will improve overall wetland development.

Table 3-11 summarizes the mitigation goals for the Easton Ranch site. The site has generally shown continued progress toward achieving goals; although the targeted credit acreage was not been achieved in 2018, the wetland acreage is anticipated to continue to increase with consistent annual precipitation and managed delivery of supplemental irrigation flows to improve hydrology within the site. The site has achieved five of its six goals. Although the site has developed nearly 9 acres of created wetland habitat or 11 acres including wetland creation and restoration, this value is more than 50 percent short of the 25 acres that were originally identified as a target for wetland creation. The current wetland acreage is likely to expand with the continued release of irrigation water during the spring and summer to supplement hydrology and to restore/maintain hydrology across the north and northeastern portion of the site, but continued normal or above-average precipitation is also needed to aid in and restore wetland development across the remaining portion of the site.

Five of the mitigation goals have been achieved at this site. The constructed floodplain channel was activated during the 2011 spring runoff and caused scour holes, riffles, and point bars to develop through natural fluvial geomorphic processes. Hydrophytic vegetation has established within the footprint of this channel. No bank erosion has been identified along the constructed channel through the course of yearly monitoring. Existing wetlands within the site have been preserved and grazing eliminated from these areas. The excavated depressions throughout the floodplain function as relic meander scars and store surface water during periods of high flow within the Shields River. These depressional wetlands have improved the water-storage capacity of the floodplain. Establishing hydrophytic vegetation communities; preserving existing scrub/shrub, forested, and emergent wetlands; and constructing wildlife-friendly fencing around the site have improved wildlife habitat within the Easton Ranch site.

The summary of performance standards listed in Table 3-12 indicates that this site has not achieved the full suite of success criteria established in the mitigation plan for the site. All of the wetlands that were delineated within this site in 2018 met the USACE's three-parameter criteria for hydrology,

vegetation, and soils. Groundwater has been documented filling the depressional wetlands excavated across the site. Groundwater wells established within the site during baseline evaluation were inadvertently removed by the contractor during construction. Redoximorphic concentrations and other hydric characteristics have developed within the wetland soils across the site. Sustained high stream flows and irrigation in 2018 have improved hydrology across the northern and western portion of the project area. Soils that were disturbed during construction have developed vegetation communities and are stable with no signs of active erosion. Areas that were identified as wetland habitat support a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation. Trees and shrubs that were planted throughout the mitigation site continue to develop and natural recruitment of aspen, willows, and cottonwoods has been documented. Approximately 1174 live, planted woody stems were observed in 2018, approximately 9 more than noted in 2017. Although the number of speckled alder and sandbar willows increased in 2018, the number of live willow cuttings was reduced. The woody plants are increasing in height and coverage, with a positive trend toward achieving scrub/shrub communities. Speckled alder plants were especially robust and thriving as noted during the 2017 and 2018 monitoring. The improvement in woody plant growth is likely attributed to releasing irrigation water and improved hydrology observed across portions of the site.

Table 3-11. Summary of Mitigation Goals and Monitoring Results

Mitigation Goal for Easton Ranch	Goal Achieved Y/N	Discussion
Create approximately 25 acres of new emergent, scrub/shrub and riparian wetlands by replacing existing hay fields with various wetland communities that mimic habitats found in bio-reference wetland areas located north and south of the project.	N	A total of 8.93 acres of wetland habitat has been created at this site to date. The beginning of a dominance of hydrophytic trees and shrubs within created wetlands can be seen as well as the occurrence of young willow and cottonwood seedlings in uplands east of the channel in the northern portion of the project.
Re-establish a previously existing, relic floodplain channel and associated riparian and floodplain wetland areas totaling 1.56 acres.	Y	A 1.56-acre floodplain channel was excavated through the site. This channel was activated during peak spring runoff in 2011 with fluvial geomorphic processes resulting in scour holes, riffles, and point bars. Wetland vegetation has established within the footprint of the channel as well as young cottonwood seedlings/saplings, planted alder, and willows.
Preserve 1.1 acres of existing scrub/shrub, forested, and palustrine emergent communities at several locations within the project area.	Y	The 1.1 acres of existing scrub/shrub, forested, and palustrine emergent wetland communities have been preserved, livestock grazing has been eliminated, and the areas continue to exhibit wetland hydrology.
Mimic old meander scars and relic flood channels within the wetland mitigation site.	Y	Several depressional wetland areas have been constructed across the mitigation site and function as relic meander scars.
Improve water-storage capacity and increase the amount of floodplain area across the site.	Y	Several depressional wetland areas have been constructed across the mitigation site and have increased the waterstorage capacity of the floodplain.
Increase the amount of wildlife habitat in this reach of the Shields River.	Y	Wildlife habitat has been improved by the diversification of the site including various community types, the establishment of wetland vegetation, and increased woody vegetation that will continue to support wildlife usage.

The anticipated 27.41 acres of credit development has not occurred to date; anticipated credits and 2018 calculated credits have been discussed above. To satisfy this performance standard, an additional 15.01 acres of wetland habitat would need to be created within the site. Irrigation water from an existing water right that is dedicated to the Easton wetland is being diverted into the site as a means of improving and maintaining wetlands. MDT is working with the landowner and his ranch manager to develop a water management plan for consistent and measurable water delivery to the site that will improve overall wetland development. In general, the percentage of emergent wetland habitat types (71 percent) are within the identified success criteria of 70 to 75 percent and scrub/shrub wetland habitat types (27 percent) slightly exceeds the target range of 15 to 20 percent as described in Table 3-10. The 2017 and 2018 monitoring has shown a trend toward increasing woody/shrub habitat within the site that could potentially reduce emergent coverage over time. The criterion for open water to occupy less than 5 percent of wetland area has been achieved.

The floodplain channel is considered stable and successfully restored. The floodplain channel was designed to inundate during a Q2 event and was not intended to flow annually. Because of the lack of Q2 flood events to inundate the system more frequently, portions of the southern flood channel have reverted to non-wetland status as would be anticipated under these natural conditions. However, cottonwood seedlings/saplings are being established within portions of the channel because of the previous channel flows and the proximity of the channel to an existing cottonwood grove (CT 5).

The bank stability of the Shields River in the northwestern corner of the site has been considered marginal because the established vegetation along the banks primarily consists of upland pasture grasses that lack deep-binding roots. The stream bank exhibits significant erosion and the underlying riprap is exposed at the downstream end of the bank, which has resulted in the formation of an eddy pool. Within the last 3 years, scrub-shrub communities have begun to develop within portions of the site near the Shields River. The disturbed upland buffer has developed more than 50 percent cover by nonweed species and noxious weed cover is less than 10 percent. Additionally, the percent cover of bare ground has decreased notably across the site from 2010 to 2018. Absolute cover of state-listed noxious weed species across the site is less than 5 percent, and weed management by MDT is ongoing. The remaining fencing around the site was intact and in good condition; grazing has been excluded from the mitigation area.

Table 3-12. Summary of Performance Standards and Success Criteria for the Easton Ranch Site (Page 1 of 3)

Performance Standards	Success Criteria	Criteria Achieved (Y/N)	Discussion
Wetland Characteristics	Meet the three-parameter criteria for hydrology, vegetation, and soils as outlined in the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual and 2010 Mountains, Valleys, Coast Region.	Y	Areas identified as wetland habitat within the mitigation site meet the three-parameter criteria.
	Soil saturation present for at least 12.5 percent of the growing season.	Y	Areas identified as wetland habitat within the mitigation site exhibit soil saturation for a minimum of 12.5 percent of growing season.
Wetland Hydrology	Groundwater wells will be left undisturbed within the site for the purpose of monitoring groundwater elevations during the growing season.	N	No groundwater wells remain on site. Because of construction activities, the original monitoring wells were removed from the site.
	Groundwater is filling the depressional wetlands excavated into the upland areas of the site.	Y	Indicators of groundwater filling the depressional wetlands include sparsely vegetated concave surfaces, saturation to the surface, and inundation.
	Construction stream channel is stable.	Y	The constructed floodplain channel is stable with minimal bank erosion identified throughout the mitigation area.
Hydric Soil	Hydric soil conditions present or appear to be forming.	Y	Hydric soil characteristics, including redeoximorphic concentrations and depleted matrix, have developed throughout most of the constructed wetlands.
.,,	Soil is sufficiently stable to prevent erosion.	Y	Disturbed soil is stable and does not exhibit signs of erosion.
	Soil is able to support plant cover.	Y	Plant cover has continued to develop across disturbed soils.
Hydrophytic Vegetation	Achieved when wetlands delineated as hydrophytic using technical guidelines.	Y	Areas identified as wetland habitat within the mitigation site support a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation (OBL, FACW, and FAC).
	Trees and shrubs will be installed and survival will be assessed.	Y	Trees and shrubs have been planted throughout the mitigation site and are assessed during each yearly monitoring visit.
Woody Plants	Scrub/shrub wetlands habitat will be achieved where 30 percent absolute cover by cuttings, planted and volunteer woody plants is reached within the defined monitoring period or site is showing signs of progression toward that goal at the end of the defined monitoring period.	Y	Approximately 29 percent of the wetland areas identified within the site are dominated by woody vegetation. Planted woody species continue to survive and develop along the constructed flood channel. Natural recruitment of aspen, willows, and cottonwoods within the site continue to establish. The site appears to exhibit progress toward these success criteria.

Table 3-12. Summary of Performance Standards and Success Criteria for the Easton Ranch Site (Page 2 of 3)

Performance Standards	Success Criteria	Criteria Achieved (Y/N)	Discussion
Herbaceous Plants	At least 80 percent ocular vegetation coverage by desirable hydrophytic vegetation.	Y	Preferred hydrophytic vegetation consist of greater than 80 percent of total vegetation cover within delineated wetlands.
	Provide 27.41 net credit acres for the project area.	N	A total of 12.40 acres of wetland credit has been generated for the mitigation site. This total includes 8.93 acres of created wetland, 1.56 acres of restored wetland, 1.10 acres of preserved wetland, establishment of a 11.5-acre upland buffer, and 0.67-acre debit from project impacts.
	Emergent wetland habitat will be 70-75% of mitigation wetland.	Y	Emergent wetland habitat comprises approximately 71% of total wetland areas delineated in 2018.
Wetland Acreage Development	Scrub/shrub wetland habitat will be 15–20% of wetland area.	Y	Scrub/shrub wetland habitat comprises approximately 27% of total wetland areas delineated in 2018.
	Open water will be < 5% of wetland area.	Y	Aquatic macrophytes habitat comprises approximately 2% of total wetland areas delineated in 2018 These inundated areas (<3-ft deep) seasonally fluctuate throughout the growing season and support a diversity of submergent and emergent vegetation. The intent of this criterion was to minimize the amount of deep open water habitat greater than 3 feet in depth.
	Considered stable when banks are vegetated with a majority of deeprooting riparian and wetland plant species.	Y	Streambanks along the constructed channel are vegetated with a diversity of deep-rooting and wetland plant species.
Floodplain Channel Restoration	Bank stability will be evaluated by reference reach comparison.	Y	Banks within the constructed floodplain channel are stable and compare to reference reach conditions with no signs of erosion or channel movement.
	Vegetation transect across the floodplain will be monitored.	Y	Vegetation transect across the floodplain has been monitored yearly and supports a prevalence of species with a root stability index greater than 6.
	Area visually inspected and photo-documented.	Y	The results of annual inspection and photo documentation along the Shields River in the northwestern corner of the site are presented in the mitigation monitoring reports.
Bank Stabilization (Shields River)	Stability achieved when the banks are vegetated with a majority of deeprooting riparian and wetland plant species.	N	The banks of the Shields River are generally dominated by upland pasture grasses. Soil lifts and the riprap installed along the bank are eroding near the NW corner of the site. Installed willow cuttings did not establish along this bank.

Table 3-12. Summary of Performance Standards and Success Criteria for the Easton Ranch Site (Page 3 of 3)

Performance Standards	Success Criteria	Criteria Achieved (Y/N)	Discussion
	'Noxious weeds do not exceed 10 percent cover within upland buffer area.	Y	'Noxious weed cover is less than 10 percent within the upland buffer.
Upland Buffer	'Any area disturbed within creditable buffer zone must have at least 50 percent aerial cover of nonweed species by end of monitoring period.	Y	'Disturbed areas have established greater than 50 percent cover by nonweed species.
Weed Control	Less than 5 percent absolute cover of state-listed noxious weed species across the site.	Y	State-listed noxious weed species across the site is less than 5 percent absolute cover.
Fencing	Install wildlife-friendly fencing along the easement boundaries.	Y	Wildlife-friendly fencing has been removed from the western and southern portions of the easement boundaries in an effort to promote wildlife movement across the wetland and the Shields River riparian corridor. The remaining fences are in good condition.
Monitoring	Monitor the site for a minimum period of 5 years or longer as determined by the US Army Corps.	Y	Comprehensive site monitoring has been ongoing for approximately 8 years, since the completion of construction activities in 2009.

4.0 REFERENCES

Berglund, J. and R. McEldowney, 2008. *MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method,* PBS&J Project B43075.00, prepared by Post, Buckley, Schuh, & Jernigan, Helena, MT, for the Montana Department of Transportation, Helena, MT.

Confluence Consulting, Inc., 2010. Montana Department of Transportation Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Report, Easton Ranch Mitigation Site, Park County, Montana, prepared by Confluence Consulting, Inc., Bozeman, MT, and Morrison-Maierle, Inc., Bozeman, MT, for the Montana Department of Transportation, Helena, MT.

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe, 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States, FWS/OBS-79/31, prepared by the US Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

Environmental Laboratory, 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, Program Technical Report Y-87-1, prepared by Environmental Laboratory, Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS, for the Department of the Army, US Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC.

Lichvar, R. W., D. L. Banks, W. N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin, 2016. "The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wetland Ratings," *Phytoneuron,* Vol. 2016-30, No. 1–17.

Montana Department of Transportation, 2008. Easton Family Ranch Wetland Mitigation Plan, Watershed #13 – Upper Yellowstone River Basin, Park County, Montana, prepared by the Montana Department of Transportation, Helena, MT.

US Army Corps of Engineers, 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0), ERDC/EL TR-10-3, prepared by the US Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, MS.

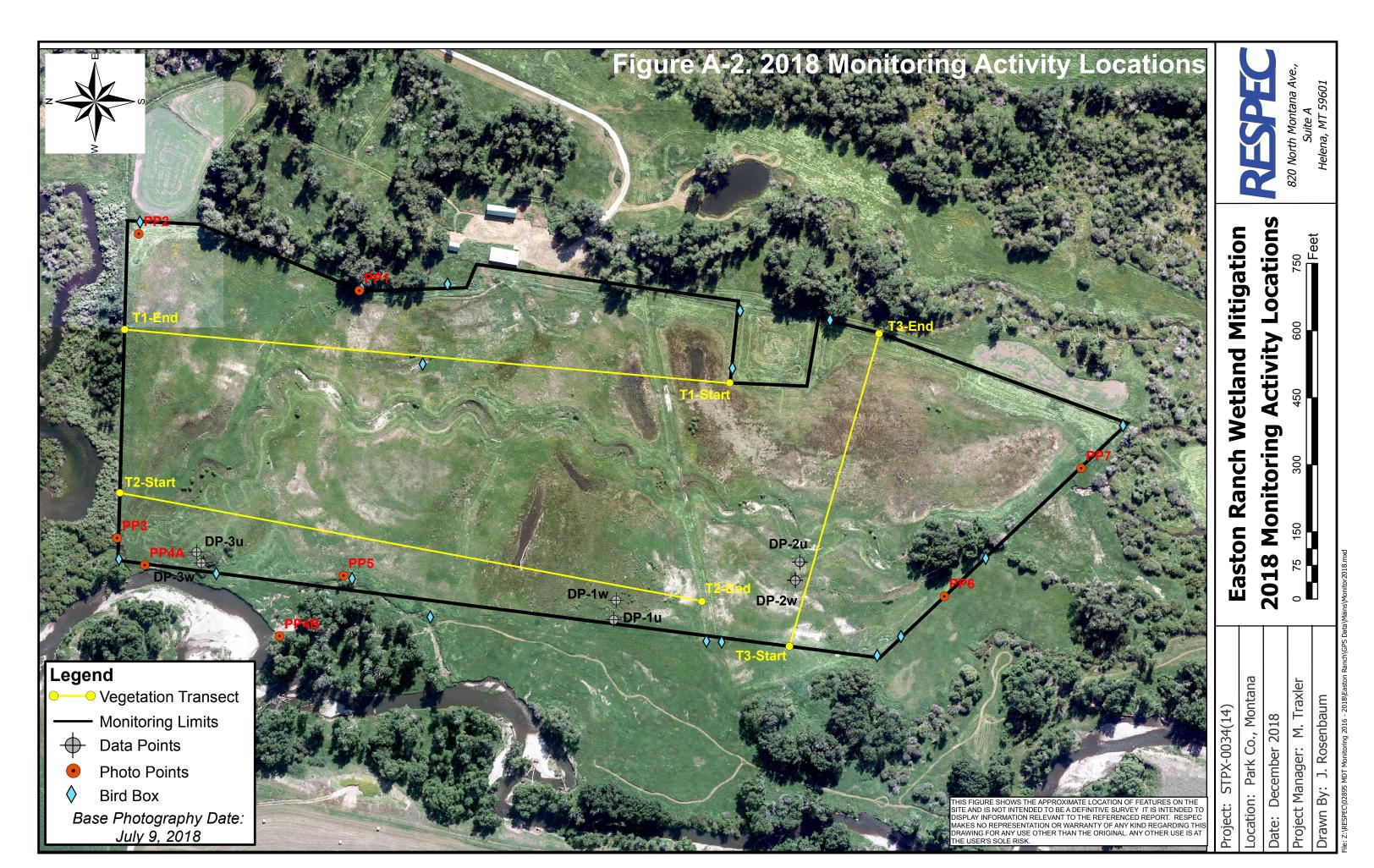
US Department of Agriculture, 2010. "Web Soil Survey for Park County, Montana," *usda.gov*, retrieved August 5, 2015, from *http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/*

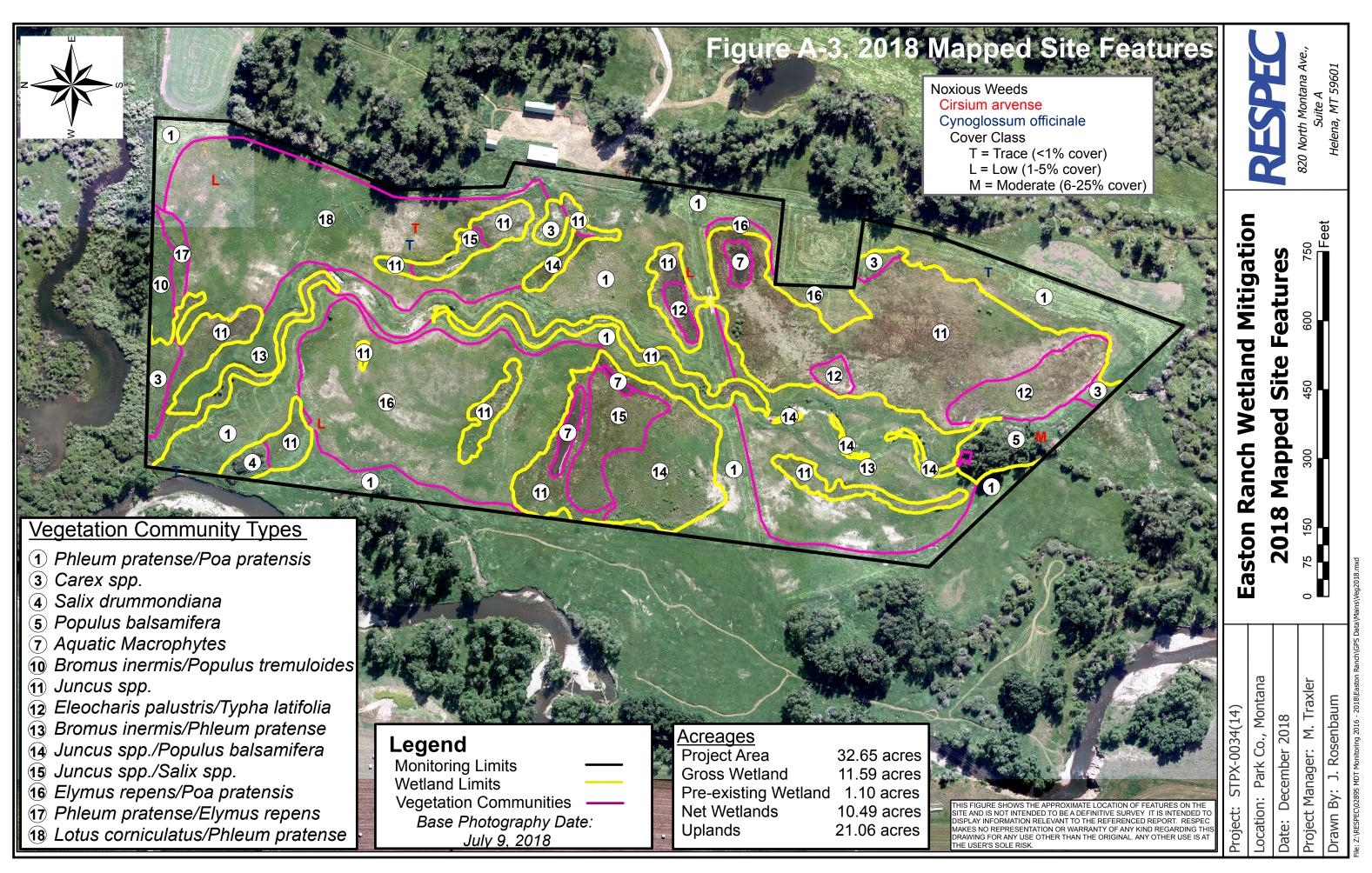
US Department of Agriculture, 2014. "Montana Hydric Soil List," *usda.gov,* retrieved October 10, 2016, from *http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/use/hydric*

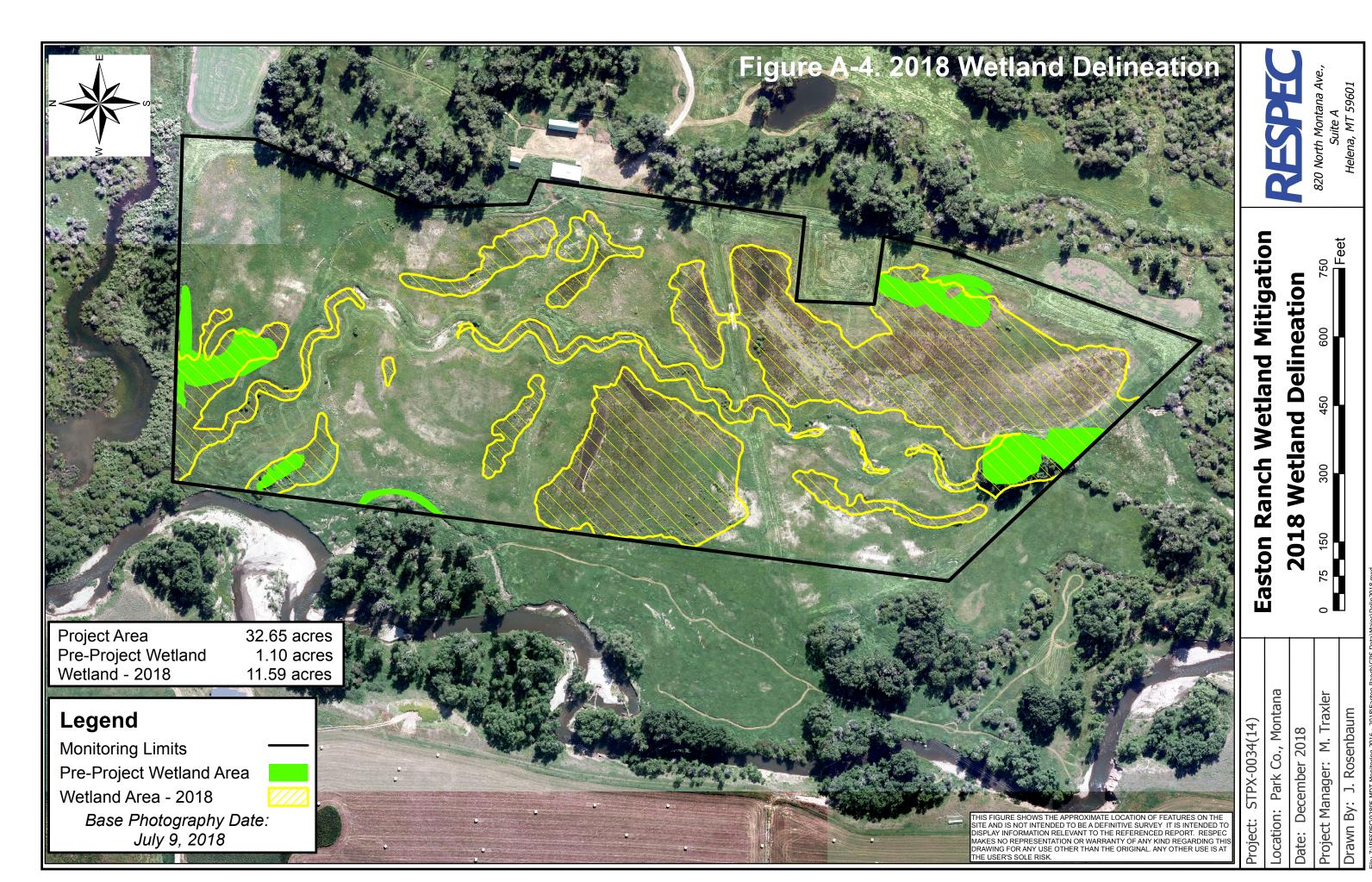
Western Regional Climate Center, 2018 "Monthly Sum of Precipitation at the Wilsall 8 ENE, Montana (249023)" *dri.edu,* Western Regional Climate Center, United States Historical Climatology Network, Reno, NV, retrieved October 12, 2018, from *http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/CLIMATEDATA.html*

APPENDIX A PROJECT AREA MAPS

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Easton Ranch Park County, Montana







APPENDIX B MONITORING FORMS

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Easton Ranch Park County, Montana

RESPEC/MDT WETLAND MITIGATION SITE MONITORING FORM

Project Name: Easton Ranch Assessment Date: July 1, 2018 L. Bacon Location: Northeast of Wilsall Legal Description: T 4N R 9E Weather Conditions: Cloudy, calm 70F Initial Evaluation Date: August 25, 2010 Size of evaluation area: 32.65 acres corridor	Project Number: Person(s) conducting the assessment: C. Hoschouer, MDT District: Butte Milepost: NA Section 32 NW 1/4 0 Time of Day: 7 AM Monitoring Year: 8 # Visits in Year: 1 Land use surrounding wetland: Agriculture, riparian							
	HYDROLOG	GY						
Inundation: Present Average Dep Percent of assessment area under inundation Depth at emergent vegetation-open water b If assessment area is not inundated then are Other evidence of hydrology on the site (ex Sediment deposits, channel scour and des shrubs, geomorphic position, FAC-neutr table. Groundwater Monitoring Wells: Absent	Percent of assessment area under inundation: 35% Depth at emergent vegetation-open water boundary: 0.5 feet If assessment area is not inundated then are the soils saturated within 12 inches of surface: Yes Other evidence of hydrology on the site (ex. – drift lines, erosion, stained vegetation, etc.): Sediment deposits, channel scour and deposition, debris left around the base of young trees and shrubs, geomorphic position, FAC-neutral test, surface water, saturation, and dry season water table.							
Record depth of water below ground surface Well Number Depth Well Number		Well Number	Depth	1				
Additional Activities Checklist: ☐ Map emergent vegetation-open water boundary on aerial photograph. ☐ Observe extent of surface water during each site visit and look for evidence of past surface water elevations (drift lines, erosion, vegetation staining, etc.) ☐ Use GPS to survey groundwater monitoring well locations, if present.								
COMMENTS / PROBLEMS: The majority of the wetland cells were saturated or inundated with shallow surface water during the July monitoring. Surface water was present in portions of the overflow channel and in other low areas across the site. Signs of overland flow were noted along Transect 2 with debris from high flows deposited approximately 1 foot in height along the stems/trunks of young trees and shrubs Also one upland community near the southwestern end of Transect 2 had lower vegetation cover values in 2018 due to overland flows resulting in fine sediment deposits. Along Transect 3, signs of								

overland flow included new scour in the channel, deposition and debris deposits along the base of

young trees and shrubs in the channel.

VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

Community Number: 1 Community Title (main spp): Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	Trifolium hybridum	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	4 = 21-50%	Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%
Lotus corniculatus	3 = 11-20%	Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%
Bromus inermis	2 = 6-10%	Salix spp.	1 = 1-5%
Elymus repens	2 = 6-10%	Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: <u>In 2017, there is an increase in the cover by Lotus corniculatus and Trifolium species within this community. In 2018, starting to see more willow and cottonwood seedlings.</u>

Community Number: 3 Community Title (main spp): Carex spp.

	\ 11/		
Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Carex utriculata	4 = 21-50%	Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%
Carex nebrascensis	3 = 11-20%	Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%
Carex atherodes	2 = 6-10%	Stachys palustris	1 = 1-5%
Carex lasiocarpa	+=<1%	Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Juneus balticus	2 = 6-10%	Poa palustris	1 = 1-5%
Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%	Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: This community type is diverse with a variety of species.

Community Number: 4 Community Title (main spp): Salix drummondiana

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Salix drummondiana	4 = 21-50%	Elymus repens	2 = 6-10%
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%	Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%
Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%	Ribes lucustre	2 = 6-10%
Phalaris arundinacea	2 = 6-10%	Ribes inerme	2 = 6-10%
Carex nebrascensis	2 = 6-10%	Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%
Urtica dioica	2 = 6-10%	Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: Scrub-shrub community along the banks of the Shield River.

Community Number: 5 Community Title (main spp): **Populus balsamifera**

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Populus balsamifera	4 = 21-50%	Cirsium arvense	2 = 6-10%
Populus angustifolia	4 = 21-50%	Salix bebbiana	2 = 6-10%
Bromus inermis	2 = 6-10%	Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%
Glyceria striata	2 = 6-10%		
Salix lasiandra	2 = 6-10%		
Scutellaria lateriflora	2 = 6-10%		

Comments / Problems: **Small forested area along the southern project boundary.**

VEGETATION COMMUNITIES (continued)

Community Number: 7 Community Title (main spp): Aquatic macrophytes

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Open water	5 = > 50%	Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%
Carex utriculata	2 = 6-10%	Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Eleocharis palustris	2 = 6-10%	Glyceria grandis	1 = 1-5%
Juneus balticus	2 = 6-10%	Ruppia maritima	1 = 1-5%
Algae, green	2 = 6-10%	Juncus ensifolius	1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: This community type is stable with open water and a diverse border of hydrophytic vegetation similar to 2016. Several new areas were mapped in 2018.

Community Number: 8 Community Title (main spp): **Bromus inermis/Trifolium spp.**

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%	Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Trifolium pratense	3 = 11-20%	Juncus balticus	2 = 6-10%
Trifolium hybridum	3 = 11-20%	Carex pachystachya	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	Potentilla gracilis	1 = 1-5%
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%	Medicago lupulina	1 = 1-5%
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%	Salix lutea	+=<1%

Comments / Problems: <u>Small community type dominated by Bromus inermis and Trifolium but starting to see a shift toward more Poa pratensis and wetter species. In 2018, this CT was replaced by CT 18 due to the dominance of Lotus corniculatus and Phleum pratense.</u>

Community Number: **10** Community Title (main spp): **Bromus inermis/Populus tremuloides**

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Bromus inermis	4 = 21-50%	Elymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%
Populus tremuloides	3 = 11-20%	Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	Sisyrinchium montanum	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Elymus repens	2 = 6-10%	Medicago lupulina	+=<1%
Dactylis glomerata	2 = 6-10%	Cirsium arvense	+=<1%

Comments / Problems: **Small community type along the northern project boundary.**

Community Number: 11 Community Title (main spp): Juncus spp.

) (
Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Juncus effusus	2 = 6-10%	Eleocharis palustris	1 = 1-5%
Juncus ensifolius	1 = 1-5%	Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%
Juncus longistylis	1 = 1-5%	Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Juncus tenius	1 = 1-5%	Potentilla gracilis	1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera	2 = 6-10%	Deschampsia caespitosa	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: <u>Diverse wetland community type with many more species recorded with a cover value of less than 1 percent. In 2017, Glyceria spp. was removed as a codominant, Glyceria grandis and Glyceria striata are still present but represent a low percent cover. In 2018, noted Salix spp., Alnus incana and Populus balsamifera seedlings across portions of CT 11.</u>

VEGETATION COMMUNITIES (continued)

Community Number: 12 Community Title (main spp): Eleocharis palustris/Typha latifolia

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Eleocharis palustris	4 = 21-50%	Carex aquatilis	1 = 1-5%
Typha latifolia	4 = 21-50%	Ruppia maritina	1 = 1-5%
Carex utriculata	2 = 6-10%	Glyceria elata	1 = 1-5%
Beckmannia syzigachne	1 = 1-5%	Juncus ensifolius	1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	Alopecurus pratensis	1 = 1-5%
Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%	Phalaris arundinacea	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: <u>This community type was found in areas where surface water previously persisted for longer periods through the summer.</u>

Community Number: 13 Community Title (main spp): Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%	Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	Juncus balticus	1 = 1-5%
Elymus repens	2 = 6-10%	Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	Medicago lupulina	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium hybridum	2 = 6-10%	Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: <u>In 2018, several areas previously mapped as CT 13 have transitioned to community types 16 or 18 due to the increase of Elymus repens or Lotus corniculatus and the reduction of Bromus inermis.</u>

Community Number: <u>14</u> Community Title (main spp): <u>Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera</u>

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%
Juncus effusus	2 = 6-10%	Potentilla anserina	1 = 1-5%
Populus balsamifera	4 = 21-50%	Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%
Populus angustifolia	2 = 6-10%	Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%
Salix lutea	2 = 6-10%	Alnus incana	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	Salix exigua	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: New community type mapped in 2016 found mainly within portions of constructed wetland cell 3. Populus balsamifera seedlings were common across a portion of this cell, other young woody seedlings included Salix lutea, Salix exigua and Alnus incana.

Community Number: 15 Community Title (main spp): Juncus spp./Salix spp.

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	Salix exigua	1 = 1-5%
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%	Populus balsamifera	2 = 6-10%
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Salix lutea	3 = 11-20%	Carex nebrascensis	2 = 6-10%
Salix bebbiana	2 = 6-10%	Potentilla anserina	1 = 1-5%
Salix drummondiana	1 = 1-5%	Cicuta douglasii	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: <u>In 2017, portions of community types 11 and 14 have transitioned into a dominance of young willow seedlings representing greater than 30 percent of the total cover.</u>

VEGETATION COMMUNITIES (continued)

Community Number: **16** Community Title (main spp): **Elymus repens/Poa pratensis**

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%	Bromus inermis	2 = 6-10%
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	Taraxacum officinale	2 = 6-10%
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%	Elymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%	Ranunculus macounii	+=<1%
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%	Bromus ciliatus	+=<1%
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%	Populus balsamifera	+=<1%

Comments / Problems: <u>A new community type in 2018, primarily along the northwestern portion of the project.</u> Noting a shift from Bromus inermis to more facultative species.

Community Number: 17 Community Title (main spp): Phleum pratense/Elymus repens

	J \	T/: = ==================================	
Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Bromus inermis	1 = 1-5%	Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Phleum pratense	4 = 21-50%	Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	Trifolium pratense	+ = < 1%
Elymus repens	4 = 21-50%	Bare Ground	1 = 1-5%
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%		
Equisetum arvense	2 = 6-10%		

Comments / Problems: <u>A small, well-defined community along the northern end of Transect 1 formerly CT 1.</u>

Community Number: 18 Community Title (main spp): Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
Lotus corniculatus	4 = 21-50%	Juncus balticus	1 = 1-5%
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%
Alopecurus arundinaceus	2 = 6-10%	Medicago lupulina	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%	Alnus incana	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%	Salix exigua	1 = 1-5%

Comments / Problems: New community type mapped in 2018 found mainly across the northeastern portion of project site indicating an increase in soil moisture. Cover and density by Lotus corniculatus has been increasing over the past couple of years across CT type 8 and CT 13.

Community Number: Community Title (main spp):

Dominant Species	% Cover	Dominant Species	% Cover
	_		

~	/ D 11	
Comments	/ Problems:	
	i i dolonomo.	

	l Activities (

Record and map vegetative communities on aerial photograph.

PLANTED WOODY VEGETATION SURVIVAL

Plant Species	Number Originally Planted	Number Observed	Mortality Causes
Red-osier dogwood	250	12	
Sandbar willow	250	48	
Thinleaf alder	500	49	
Willow cuttings	200	65	

Comments / Problems: <u>During the 2018 monitoring there were changes in the number of live species.</u> Thinleaf alder increased from 43 plants to 49 plants and Sandbar willow increased from 35 to 48. Several volunteer thinleaf alder and young sandbar willows were noted along the channel. All of the plants observed were well established and growing. The thinleaf alder were especially robust and thriving in areas where planted.

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: L. Bacon, C. Hoschouer

Transect Interval Length: 9 ft (station 0 to 9)		
Vegetation Community Type: Elymus repens/Poa pratensis		
Plant Species	Cover	
Elymus repens	4 = 21-50%	
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	3 = 11-20%	
Bromus inermis	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%	
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Juneus longistylis	1 = 1-5%	
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	
Trifolium hybridum	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pachystachya	+=<1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%	

Transect Interval Length: 56 ft (station 9 to 65)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	
Juncus effusus	2 = 6-10%	
Juncus longistylis	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pellita	3 = 11-20%	
Poa palustris	1 = 1-5%	
Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pachystachya	1 = 1-5%	
Salix lutea	+=<1%	
Carum carvi, Elymus repens, Equisetum arvense	2 = 6-10%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Transect Interval Length: 36 ft (station 65 to 101)		
Vegetation Community Type: Aquatic macrophytes		
Plant Species	Cover	
Open water	5 = > 50%	
Carex utriculata	2 = 6-10%	
Eleocharis palustris	2 = 6-10%	
Juncus balticus	2 = 6-10%	
Carex pellita	1 = 1-5%	
Typha latifolia	1 = 1-5%	
Alopecurus geniculatus	1 = 1-5%	
Algae, green	2 = 6-10%	
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%	
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	
Juncus ensifolius	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	50%	

Transect Interval Length: 37 ft (station 101 to 138)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juncus balticus	5 = > 50%	
Juncus longistylis	1 = 1-5%	
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	
Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%	
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%	
Eleocharis palustris	+ = < 1%	
Poa palustris	+=<1%	
Mentha arvensis	+ = < 1%	
Juncus ensifolius	+=<1%	
Carex aquatilis, Equisetum arvense	+=<1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	100%	

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, C. Seibert

Transect Interval Length: 55 ft (station 138 to 193)		
Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis		
Plant Species	Cover	
Poa pratensis	4 = 21-50%	
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%	
Carum carvi	3 = 11-20%	
Bromus inermis	1 = 1-5%	
Cirsium arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Cynoglossum officinale	1 = 1-5%	
Stachys palustris	+ = < 1%	
Trifolium pratense	+ = < 1%	
Taraxcum officinale	+ = < 1%	
Carex nebrascensis, Leymus cinereus, Thlaspi arvense	+ = < 1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Transect Interval Length: 69 ft (station 193 to 262)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	
Juncus effusus	2 = 6-10%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	3 = 11-20%	
Open water	4 = 21-50%	
Salix lutea	3 = 11-20%	
Eleocharis palustris	2 = 6-10%	
Salix exigua	1 = 1-5%	
Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%	
Typha latifolia	1 = 1-5%	
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%	
Carex utriculata	2 = 6-10%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Transect Interval Length: 209 ft (station 262 to 471)		
Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis		
Plant Species	Cover	
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	
Leymus cinereus	3 = 11-20%	
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%	
Juneus balticus	2 = 6-10%	
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%	
Rumex crispus	1 = 1-5%	
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	1 = 1-5%	
Trifolium hybridum, Populus angustifolia	1 = 1-5%	
Cirsium arvense, Carex aquatilis	+ = < 1%	
Medicago lupulina, Lotus corniculatus	+ = < 1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%	

Transect Interval Length: 39 ft (station 471 to 510)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./ Populus balsamifera		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%	
Populus balsamifera	2 = 6-10%	
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pellita	1 = 1-5%	
Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%	
Stachys palustris	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pachystachya	1 = 1-5%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	1 = 1-5%	
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%	
Salix lutea	+=<1%	
Populus angustifolia	+=<1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: L. Bacon, C. Hoschouer

Transect Number: 1 Approximate Transect Length: 1376 feet Compass Direction from Start: 5 Note:

Transect Interval Length: 88 ft (station 510 to 598)		
Vegetation Community Type: Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense		
Plant Species	Cover	
Lotus corniculatus	4 = 21-50%	
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	3 = 11-20%	
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%	
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%	
Rumex salicifolius	1 = 1-5%	
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%	
Carex pachystachya	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Alnus incana, Populus angustifolia	+ = < 1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%	

1 = 1-5%		
+ = < 1%		
90%		
_		
Transect Interval Length: 646 ft (station 624 to 1270)		
Vegetation Community Type: Lotus corniculatus/Phleum pratense		
Cover		
3 = 11-20%		
2 = 6-10%		
2 = 6-10%		
2 = 6-10%		
2 = 6-10%		
2 = 6-10%		
1 = 1-5%		
1 = 1-5%		
1 = 1-5%		
1 = 1-5%		
1 = 1-5%		

Total Vegetative Cover:

Taraxacum officinale

Transect Interval Length: 26 ft (station 598 to 624)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./Salix spp.		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%	
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%	
Salix exigua	3 = 11-20%	
Lotus corniculatus	3 = 11-20%	
Populus angustifolia	2 = 6-10%	
Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Poa pratensis, Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%	
Carex nebrascensis, Eleocharis palustris	1 = 1-5%	
Alopecurus arundinaceus	1 = 1-5%	
Bare soil - signs of inundation	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Transect Interval Length: 52 ft (station 1270 to 1322)		
Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense/Elymus repens		
Plant Species	Cover	
Phleum pratense	4 = 21-50%	
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%	
Carum carvi	3 = 11-20%	
Poa pratense	2 = 6-10%	
Bromus inermis	1 = 1-5%	
Medicago lupulina	1 = 1-5%	
Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%	
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%	
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%	
Cirsium arvense	+ = < 1%	
Trifolium pratense	+=<1%	
Equisetum arvense	+=<1%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

+ = < 1%

90%

Site: Easton Ranch	Date: July 1, 2018	Examiner: L. Bacon ,	C. Hoschouer	
Transect Number: 1	Approximate Transec	ct Length: 1376 feet	Compass Direction from Start: 5°	Note:

Transect Interval Length: 54 ft (station 1322 to 1376)		
Vegetation Community Type: Bromus inermis/Populus tremuloides		
Plant Species	Cover	
Bromus inermis	4 = 21-50%	
Populus tremuloides	3 = 11-20%	
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	
Taraxacum officinale	2 = 6-10%	
Dactylis glomerata	2 = 6-10%	
Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%	
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%	
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%	
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Transect Interval Length:	
Vegetation Community Type:	
Plant Species	Cover
Total Vegetative Cover:	%

Transect Interval Length:	
Vegetation Community Type:	
Plant Species	Cover
Total Vegetative Cover:	%

Transect Interval Length:	
Vegetation Community Type:	
Plant Species	Cover
Total Vegetative Cover:	%

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Interval Length: 41 ft (station 0 to 41)	
Vegetation Community Type: Carex spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Carex nebrascensis	3 = 11-20%
Carex atherodes	3 = 11-20%
Carex utriculata	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Juneus balticus	2 = 6-10%
Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%
Stachys palustris	1 = 1-5%
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Poa palustris	1 = 1-5%
Salix exigua	+ = < 1%
Equisetum arvense	+ = < 1%
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%

Transect Interval Length: 45 ft (station 68 to 113)		
Vegetation Community Type: Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense		
Plant Species	Cover	
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%	
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%	
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%	
Taraxacum officinale	2 = 6-10%	
Carex nebrascensis	1 = 1-5%	
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Scirpus microcarpus	1 = 1-5%	
Cirsium arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%	
Juneus balticus	1 = 1-5%	
Dactylis glomerata	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%	

Transect Interval Length: 27 ft (station 41 to 68)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	2 = 6-10%
Juneus effusus	2 = 6-10%
Juncus ensifolius	2 = 6-10%
Carex nebrascensis, Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%
Glyceria grandis	2 = 6-10%
Open water	3 = 11-20%
Typha latifolia	1 = 1-5%
Eleocharis palustris	1 = 1-5%
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%
Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%

Transect Interval Length: 28 ft (station 113 to 141)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Carex utriculata	3 = 11-20%
Carex atherodes	2 = 6-10%
Salix lutea	2 = 6-10%
Scirpus microcarpus	2 = 6-10%
Poa palustris	2 = 6-10%
Ranunculus macounii	1 = 1-5%
Deschampsia caespitosa	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%
Stachys palustris, Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Interval Length: 174 ft (station 141 to 315)		
Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense/Poa pratensis		
Plant Species	Cover	
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%	
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%	
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%	
Equisetum arvense	2 = 6-10%	
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%	
Taraxacum officinale	2 = 6-10%	
Trifolium hybridum	1 = 1-5%	
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%	
Leymus cinereus, Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%	
Ranunculus macounii, Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%	

Transect Interval Length: 350 ft (station 353 to 703)		
Vegetation Community Type: Elymus repens/Poa pratensis		
Plant Species	Cover	
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%	
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%	
Lotus corniculatus	3 = 11-20%	
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%	
Bromus carinatus	1 = 1-5%	
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%	
Leymus cinereus	1 = 1-5%	
Lepidium campestre	1 = 1-5%	
Camelina microcarpus	1 = 1-5%	
Medicago lupulina	1 = 1-5%	
Bromus inermis	1 = 1-5%	
Schedonorus pratensis, Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%	

Transect Interval Length: 38 ft (station 315 to 353)		
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp		
Plant Species	Cover	
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%	
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%	
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%	
Juneus longistylis	1 = 1-5%	
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%	
Salix lutea	2 = 6-10%	
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%	
Agrostis stolonifera, Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%	
Poa palustris, Scirpus microcarpus	1 = 1-5%	
Salix bebbiana, Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%	
Potentilla anservina, Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%	
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%	

Transect Interval Length: 40 ft (station 703 to 743)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%
Juneus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Juneus tenuis	1 = 1-5%
Juneus longistylis	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Salix lutea	2 = 6-10%
Typha latifolia	1 = 1-5%
Poa palustris	1 = 1-5%
Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%
Solidago gigantea	1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%
Carex bebbii, Mentha arvensis, Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Interval Length: 150 ft (station 743 to 893)	
Vegetation Community Type: Elymus repens/Poa pratensis	
Plant Species	Cover
Elymus repens	3 = 11-20%
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%
Bromus inermis	2 = 6-10%
Trifolium pratense	2 = 6-10%
Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%
Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Cirsium arvense	+=<1%
Salix exigua	+ = < 1%
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%

Transect Interval Length: 20 ft (station 923 to 943)	
Vegetation Community Type: Aquatic Macrophytes	
Plant Species	Cover
Open water	4 = 21-50%
Carex utriculata	2 = 6-10%
Eleocharis palustris	2 = 6-10%
Carex pellita	1 = 1-5%
Alopecurus geniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Juneus balticus	1 = 1-5%
Juncus ensifolius	+ = < 1%
Typha latifolia	+ = < 1%
Schoenoplectus pungens	+=<1%
Scirpus microcarpus	+ = < 1%
Total Vegetative Cover:	50%

Transect Interval Length: 30 ft (station 893 to 923)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%
Juneus effusus	2 = 6-10%
Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Equisetum arvense	2 = 6-10%
Salix exigua	2 = 6-10%
Salix bebbiana	2 = 6-10%
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%
Carex utriculata	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%

Vegetation Community Type	: Juncus spp.	
Plant Spe	ecies	Cover
Juneus balticus		4 = 21-50%
Juncus effusus		2 = 6-10%
Juncus tenuis		1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera		2 = 6-10%
Alopecurus geniculatus		1 = 1-5%
Scirpus microcarpus		1 = 1-5%
Schoenoplectus pungens		1 = 1-5%
Mentha arvensis		+=<1%
Cicuta douglasii		1 = 1-5%
,	Total Vegetative Cover:	90%

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Interval Length: 85 ft (station 983 to 1068)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./Salix spp.	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%
Juncus effusus	1 = 1-5%
Juncus tenuis	1 = 1-5%
Salix lutea	3 = 11-20%
Salix bebbiana	3 = 11-20%
Salix drummondiana	1 = 1-5%
Populus balsamifera	2 = 6-10%
Carex nebrascensis	2 = 6-10%
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%
Salix exigua, Potentilla anserina, Cicuta douglasii	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%

Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense	·
Plant Species	Cover
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Populus balsamifera	2 = 6-10%
Taraxacum officinale	2 = 6-10%
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%
Schedonorus pratensis	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetativ	ve Cover: 75%

Transect Interval Length: 196 ft (station 1068 to 1264)	
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./ Populus balsamifera	
Plant Species	Cover
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%
Juncus effusus	2 = 6-10%
Populus balsamifera	3 = 11-20%
Salix lutea	3 = 11-20%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Salix drummondiana	2 = 6-10%
Agrostis stolonifera	2 = 6-10%
Salix bebbiana	2 = 6-10%
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%
Carex utriculata	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%

Transect Interval Length:	
Vegetation Community Type:	
Plant Species	Cover
Total Vegetative Cover:	%

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Interval Length: 113 ft (station 0 to 113)	
Vegetation Community Type: Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense	
Plant Species	Cover
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%
Phleum pratense	2 = 6-10%
Carum carvi	3 = 11-20%
Trifolium pratense	3 = 11-20%
Dactylis glomerata	2 = 6-10%
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Leymus cinereus, Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium hybridum, Camelina microcarpa	1 = 1-5%
Bare ground	1 = 1-5%
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%

Transect Interval Length: 56 ft (station 145 to 201)	
Vegetation Community Type: Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense	
Plant Species	Cover
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%
Carum carvi	2 = 6-10%
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Elymus repens	1 = 1-5%
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%
Leymus cinerus	1 = 1-5%
Dactylis glomerata	1 = 1-5%
Camelina microcarpa	1 = 1-5%
Bromus carinatus	+ = < 1%
Total Vegetative Cover:	85%

Transect Interval Length: 32 ft (station 113 to 145)					
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.					
Plant Species	Cover				
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%				
Lotus corniculatus	3 = 11-20%				
Poa pratensis	2 = 6-10%				
Salix lutea	2 = 6-10%				
Populus balsamifera	2 = 6-10%				
Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%				
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%				
Deschampsia caespitosa	1 = 1-5%				
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%				
Trifolium hydridum	1 = 1-5%				
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%				
Total Vegetative Cove	er: 95%				

Transect Interval Length: 15 ft (station 201 to 216)					
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp./Populus balsamifera					
Plant Species	Cover				
Juneus balticus	3 = 11-20%				
Juneus effusus	1 = 1-5%				
Populus balsamifera	4 = 21-50%				
Phleum pratense	1 = 1-5%				
Poa pratensis	1 = 1-5%				
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%				
Sinapis arvensis	1 = 1-5%				
Glyceria striata	1 = 1-5%				
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%				
Mentha arvensis	1 = 1-5%				
Carex nebrascensis, Carex pachystachya	+=<1%				
Water	2 = 6-10%				
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%				

Site: Easton Ranch Date: July 1, 2018 Examiner: C. Hoschouer, L. Bacon

Transect Number: 3 Approximate Transect Length: 732 feet Compass Direction from Start: 95 Note:

Transect Interval Length: 125 ft (station 216 to 341)					
Vegetation Community Type: Bromus inermis/Phleum pratense					
Plant Species	Cover				
Phleum pratense	4 = 21-50%				
Bromus inermis	3 = 11-20%				
Carum carvi	3 = 11-20%				
Lotus corniculatus	2 = 6-10%				
Dactylis glomerata	1 = 1-5%				
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%				
Equisetum arvense	1 = 1-5%				
Juneus balticus	1 = 1-5%				
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%				
Melilotus officinalis	+ = < 1%				
Cirsium arvense	+ = < 1%				
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%				

Cirsium arvense	+ = < 1%
Total Vegetative Cover:	90%
Transect Interval Length: 64 (station to 668 to 732)	
Vegetation Community Type: Phleum pratense/Poa prate	nsis
Plant Species	Cover
Phleum pratense	3 = 11-20%
Poa pratensis	3 = 11-20%
Bromus inermis	2 = 6-10%
Taraxacum officinale	1 = 1-5%
Carum carvi	1 = 1-5%
Agrostis stolonifera	1 = 1-5%
Dactylis glomerata	1 = 1-5%
Lotus corniculatus	1 = 1-5%
Trifolium pratense	1 = 1-5%
Melilotus officinalis	+ = < 1%
Juneus balticus	+ = < 1%
Juncus effusus, Juncus tenuis	+=<1%

Total Vegetative Cover:

Transect Interval Length: 327 ft (station 341 to 668)					
Vegetation Community Type: Juncus spp.					
Plant Species	Cover				
Juneus balticus	4 = 21-50%				
Juneus longistylis	1 = 1-5%				
Salix drummondiana	2 = 6-10%				
Salix bebbiana	1 = 1-5%				
Salix lutea	1 = 1-5%				
Carex utriculata	1 = 1-5%				
Populus balsamifera	1 = 1-5%				
Ranunculus aquatilis	+ = < 1%				
Solidago gigantea	+ = < 1%				
Carex nebrascensis	+ = < 1%				
Carex spp.	+ = < 1%				
Total Vegetative Cover:	95%				

Transect Interval Length:	
Vegetation Community Type:	
Plant Species	Cover
Total Vegetative Cover:	%

90%

Cover Estima	ite	Indicator Class	Source
+ = < 1%	3 = 11-10%	+ = Obligate	P = Planted
1 = 1-5%	4 = 21-50%	- = Facultative/Wet	V = Volunteer
2 - 6.10%	5 - > 50%	0 - Facultative	

Percent of perimeter developing wetland vegetation (excluding dam/berm structures): ____%

Establish transects perpendicular to the shoreline (or saturated perimeter). The transect should begin in the upland area. Permanently mark this location with a standard metal fencepost. Extend the imaginary transect line towards the center of the wetland, ending at the 3 foot depth (in open water), or at the point where water depths or saturation are maximized. Mark this location with another metal fencepost.

Estimate cover within a 10 foot wide "belt" along the transect length. At a minimum, establish a transect at the windward and leeward sides of the wetland. Remember that the purpose of this sampling is to monitor, not inventory, representative portions of the wetland site.

Comments: <u>During the transect monitoring</u>, a comprehensive list of all species noted within the different community types were recorded (along with a cover estimate value). Species with a rating of 1 or greater were generally included on the previous transect forms, species with less than 1 percent were generally not listed on the previous transect forms.

PHOTOGRAPHS

Take photographs of the following permanent reference points listed in the check list below. Record the direction of the photograph using a compass. When at the site for the first time, establish a permanent reference point by setting a ½ inch rebar or fencepost extending 2-3 feet above ground. Survey the location with a resource grade GPS and mark the location on the aerial photograph.

Photograph Checklist:

otograph cheemist	
One photograph for each of the four cardinal directions surrounding the wetland.	
At least one photograph showing upland use surrounding the wetland. If more than one up	oland
exists then take additional photographs.	
At least one photograph showing the buffer surrounding the wetland.	
One photograph from each end of the vegetation transect, showing the transect.	

Location	Photograph Frame #	Photograph Description & Lat/Long	Compass Reading (°)
PP1	1	East boundary 46.059727 /-110.637505	250
PP2	1	Northeast corner 46.061028 /-110.637207	200
PP3	1	Northeast corner 46.061188 /-100.639848	100
PP4	1A	Shields bank 46.060993 /-110.640121	170
PP4	1B	Shields bank 46.050705 /-110.640434	20
PP5	1	West boundary 46.059883 /-110.640404	90
PP6	1	Southwest corner 46.056175 /-110.64048	0
PP7	1	Southeast corner 46.055286 /-110.639137	340
T-1 Start	1	View of CT 11 and 7 46.057281 /-110.638306	5
T-1 End	1	View of CT 10 and 18 46.060627 /-110.637779	185
T-2 Start	1	View of CT 3 46.060139 /-110.639229	185
T-2 End	1	View of CT 1 46.057594 /-110.640343	0
T-3 Start	1	View of CT 13 46.056984 /-110.640656	95
T-3 End	1	View of CT 1 and 11 46.056114 /-110.637924	265
DP-1U	1	46.329611 /-110.382625	
DP-1W	1	46.32942 /-110.382480	
DP-2U	1	46.324991 /-110.382425	
DP-2W	1	46.32600 /-110.382440	
DP-3U	1	46.338212 / -110.382360	
DP-3W	1	46.338024 / -110.382414	

C	comment	ts/	P	ro	bl	lems:	

GPS SURVEYING

Using a resource grade GPS survey the items on the checklist below. Collect at least 3 location points set at a 5 second recording rate. Record file numbers for site in designated GPS field notebook.

 ✓ Upland/wetland boundary. ✓ 4-6 landmarks that are recognizable on the aerial photograph. ✓ Start and End points of vegetation transect(s).
Start and End points of vagatation transact(s)
Start and End points of vegetation transect(s).
Photograph reference points.
Groundwater monitoring well locations.
Bird nest boxes.
Comments / Problems:
WETLAND DELINEATION
(attach COE delineation forms)
At each site conduct these checklist items:
Delineate wetlands according to the 1987 Army COE manual and regional supplement.
Delineate wetland – upland boundary onto aerial photograph.
Comments / Problems:
FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT
FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms.
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms.
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems. Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow into or out of the wetland? NA
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems. Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow into or out of the wetland? NA If yes, are the structures working properly and in good working order? NA
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems. Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow into or out of the wetland? NA
Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms. Comments / Problems: MAINTENANCE Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes If yes, do they need to be repaired? No If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems. Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow into or out of the wetland? NA If yes, are the structures working properly and in good working order? NA

WILDLIFE

Birds

Were man-made nesting structures installed? <u>Yes</u>
If yes, type of structure: <u>Bird boxes</u> How many? <u>17</u>
Are the nesting structures being used? <u>Yes</u>
Do the nesting structures need repairs? <u>No</u>

Mammals and Herptiles

Mammal and Hamtila Species	Number	Indirect Indication of Use			
Mammal and Herptile Species	Observed	Tracks	Scat	Burrows	Other
White-tailed Deer	2	\boxtimes			

Additional Activities Checklist:

NA Macroinvertebrate Sampling (if required)

Comments / Problems: <u>Several new bird boxes were installed and surveyed in 2017. Boxes were checked in 2018.</u>

BIRD SURVEY - FIELD DATA SHEET

Site: Easton Ranch Date: 7/1/18
Survey Time: 7 AM to 5 PM

Bird Species	#	Behavior	Habitat	Bird Species	#	Behavior	Habitat
American Goldfinch	2	F	WM UP				
American Robin	2	BD	WM				
Bullock's Oriole	1	FO	WM				
Common Nighthawk	1	FO	UP WM				
Eastern Kingbird	2	FO	WM				
House Wren	1	BP	UP				
Mountain Bluebird	1	F	FO				
Savannah Sparrow	3	BP N	UP				
Tree Swallow	20	BDNF	WM UP				

DELLA	VIOD	CODES
DEITA		CODES

BP = One of a breeding pair **BD** = Breeding display

F = Foraging **FO** = Flyover

L = LoafingN = Nesting

HABITAT CODES

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{AB} = \text{Aquatic bed} & \textbf{SS} = \text{Scrub/Shrub} \\ \textbf{FO} = \text{Forested} & \textbf{UP} = \text{Upland buffer} \\ \textbf{I} = \text{Island} & \textbf{WM} = \text{Wet meadow} \\ \textbf{MA} = \text{Marsh} & \textbf{US} = \text{Unconsolidated shore} \\ \end{array}$

 $\mathbf{MF} = \mathbf{Mud} \ \mathbf{Flat}$ $\mathbf{OW} = \mathbf{Open} \ \mathbf{Water}$

Weather:	
W Cather.	

Notes: <u>Savannah sparrow had a nest on the ground with 5 eggs, House wrens and tree swallows</u> were using bird boxes. Also noted young bald eagle in the nest within the Shield River corridor just outside the project boundary to the southwest.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

roject/Site: Easton		ity/County:	Park	Sampling Date: 01-Jul-18
pplicant/Owner: MDT				State: MT Sampling Point: DP-1U
nvestigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lynn Bacon		Section, To	wnship, Ra	ange: S 32 T 4N R 9E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain		Local relief	concave, c	convex, none): none Slope:% /
ubregion (LRR): LRR E	Lat.: 46	.329611		Long.: -110.382625
oil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek, rarely flooded-Nesda co				NWI classification: Upland
e climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this			. ● No C	
	significantly		Are "N	lormal Circumstances" present? Yes ● No ○
	naturally pro	hlematic?		eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
			-	ations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No		Tatha	Samulad A	1
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No 💿			Sampled A	Vaa O Na 📵
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes O No 💿		within	a Wetland	19 165 - 140 -
Remarks:		ı.		
Upland sample point located near the western project bou	ındary.			
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	ts.	Dominant		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)	Absolute % Cover		Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1.		0.0%	Status	Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)
2.		0.0%		That are obe, factor, of fac.
3		0.0%		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
4.		0.0%		Species Across Air Strata.
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 Foot Radius)	0	= Total Cove	er	Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)
1		0.0%		Prevalence Index worksheet:
2		0.0%		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3		0.0%		OBL species
4		0.0%		FACW species x 2 =
5		0.0%		FAC species $80 \times 3 = 240$
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Foot Radius)	0	= Total Cove	er	FACU species $\frac{10}{2}$ x 4 = $\frac{40}{2}$
1. Elymus repens	30	✓ 33.3%	FAC	UPL species $0 \times 5 = 0$
2. Poa pratensis	20	✓ 22.2%	FAC	Column Totals:90 (A)280 (B)
3 Phleum pratense	25	27.8%	FAC	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.111
4. Alopecurus pratensis	5	5.6%	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. Taraxacum officinale	5	5.6%	FACU	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrologic Vegetation
6. Carum carvi	5	5.6%	FACU	✓ 2 - Dominance Test is > 50%
7	_	0.0%		3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
8.—	_	0.0%		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
9		0.0%		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
10.	•	0.0%		5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants 1
11.	90	= Total Cove	er	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
1	0	0.0%		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2.		0.0%		Hydrophytic
	0	= Total Cove	er	Vegetation Present? Yes ● No ○

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil Sampling Point: DP-1U Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) **Redox Features** Matrix Depth % Color (moist) Type 1 Loc2 Texture (inches) % Color (moist) Remarks 0-14 10YR 100 Silt Loam 3/2 with increasing gravels at depth 10YR 14-18 3/3 100 Silt Loam ¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils3: Histosol (A1) 2 cm Muck (A10) Sandy Redox (S5) Histic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (TF2) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except in MLRA 1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12) ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Redox depressions (F8) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: No 💿 **Hydric Soil Present?** Depth (inches): Remarks: Hydric soil indicators were not observed within this data point. This area was once a hay field that was subject to plowing although a plow zone profile for DP-1U was not observed. **Hydrology Wetland Hydrology Indicators:** Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Salt Crust (B11) Drainage Patterns (B10) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Water Marks (B1) Dry Season Water Table (C2) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ☐ Drift deposits (B3) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Shallow Aquitard (D3) ☐ Iron Deposits (B5) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) FAC-neutral Test (D5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Frost Heave Hummocks (D7) Other (Explain in Remarks) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) **Field Observations:** Yes 🔾 No 💿 Surface Water Present? Depth (inches): Yes \bigcirc No 💿 Water Table Present? Depth (inches): Yes 🔾 No 💿 Wetland Hydrology Present? Saturation Present? Yes 🔾 No 💿 Depth (inches): (includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

US Army Corps of Engineers

Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast - Version 2.0

No primary or secondary hydrology indicators observed during the site visit. Soils were dry.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Easton		ity/County:	Park		Sampli	ng Date: <u>01-J</u>	ul-18	
Applicant/Owner: MDT				State: MT	Sam	pling Point:	DP-1W	,
Investigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lynn Bacon		Section, To	ownship, Ra	ange: S 32	T 4N	R 9E		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain		Local relief	(concave, c	convex, none): cond	cave	Slope: ().0 % /	0.0
Subregion (LRR): LRR E	Lat.: 46	.32942		Long.: -110.3824	80	— Datun	ı: NAD83	
ioil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek, rarely flooded-Nesda co					assification			
re climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this			s • No					
	significantly			ormal Circumstance			No O	
					-		110	
Are Vegetation 🔲 , Soil 🔲 , or Hydrology 🔲 r	naturally pro	blematic?	(If nee	eded, explain any a	nswers in R	emarks.)		
Summary of Findings - Attach site map sh	owing sa	mpling p	oint loc	ations, transe	cts, imp	ortant fea	tures, e	tc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ● No ○								
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No		Is the	Sampled A		$\overline{}$			
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes • No •		withi	n a Wetland	_{I?} Yes 🖲 No ()			
Remarks:								
Sample point located in a shallow depression near the wes	stern project	boundary. S	Sians of ove	erland flooding were	observed i	n 2018.		
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	ts.	Dominant						
		_Species? Rel.Strat.	Indicator	Dominance Test v	vorksheet:			
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)	% Cover		Status	Number of Dominar				
1	0	0.0%		That are OBL, FACV		3_	(A)	
2	0	0.0%		Total Number of Do	minant			
3		0.0%		Species Across All S		3_	(B)	
4		0.0%		Dorsont of domin	ant Cassiss			
(Plot size: 15 Foot Padius)	0	= Total Cov	er	Percent of domination That Are OBL, FA			% (A/B	5)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 Foot Radius)	15	✓ 42.9%	FAC	,				
Populus balsamifera Salix lutea		14.3%	OBL	Prevalence Index				
2. Salix lutea 3. Salix drummondiana		✓ 42.9%	FACW	Total % Co	/er or: 15	Multiply by:		
4.		0.0%	TACW	FACW species	65	x = 1		
5.	0	0.0%		FAC species	20		50 50	
	35	= Total Cov	er	· ·	0	~	0	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Foot Radius)		- 10141 001	. .	FACU species	0	^	0	
1_ Juncus balticus	50	76.9%	FACW	UPL species		x 3 =		`
2. Carex nebrascensis	5	7.7%	OBL	Column Totals:			05 (B)	,
3. Carex utriculata	5	7.7%	OBL	Prevalence Ir	dex = B/A	= 2.05	0	
4. Elymus repens		7.7%	FAC	Hydrophytic Vege	tation Indic	ators:		
5		0.0%		1 - Rapid Test	for Hydrolo	gic Vegetatio	n	
6	•	0.0%		🗹 2 - Dominance	Test is > 5	0%		
7.————————————————————————————————————		0.0%		✓ 3 - Prevalence	Index is ≤	3.0 ¹		
9		0.0%		4 - Morphologi				ıg
10	-	0.0%		l <u> </u>		a separate sh	eet)	
11	0	0.0%		5 - Wetland No				
	65	= Total Cov	er	Problematic H	drophytic \	egetation 1 (E	xplain)	
	0	0.0%		¹ Indicators of hybe present, unles	dric soil and s disturbed	l wetland hyd or problemati	rology must c.	t
2		0.0%		Hydrophytic				
	0	= Total Cov	er	Vegetation Present?	es 💿 N	0		

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

	iption: (Des	scribe to t	he depth ne	eded to documen	t the indi	cator or co	nfirm the	absence of indicators	5.)	
Depth		Matrix			lox Featu				_	
(inches)	Color (<u>%</u>	Color (moist)	<u>%</u>	Type 1	Loc ²	Texture	<u></u>	Remarks
0-14	10YR	3/1	100					Silt Loam	with 5% gra	21/0] 5
14-20	10YR	3/2	100					Silt Loam		avers
		•					ains ² Loc	ation: PL=Pore Lining.		. 6.11.2
Histosol ((Applicab	ie to ali LKi	Rs, unless otherwi)		Indicators for Pro	-	c Solis:
¬ `	pedon (A2)			Stripped Matr	. ,			Red Parent Ma	•	
Black Hist	. ,			Loamy Mucky	. ,	1) (except	in MLRA 1)	✓ Other (Explain	` ,	
7	Sulfide (A4)			Loamy Gleyed	d Matrix (F2	2)	,	• Outer (Explain	in Remarks)	
Depleted	Below Dark 9	Surface (A1	1)	Depleted Mat	rix (F3)					
Thick Dar	k Surface (A	12)		Redox Dark S				³ Indicators of hydro	ohytic vegetation	and
Sandy Mu	ıck Mineral (S	51)		Depleted Darl	•	F7)			y must be present	t,
	eyed Matrix (Redox depres	sions (F8)			unless disturbed	эг рговіетнацс.	
	ayer (if pre	sent):								
Type:									- 0	No O
									7 Vac (*)	
	l indicators			site construction n			soil profile	Hydric Soil Present and if hydrology rem		
emarks: hydric soi e future (Ir	l indicators ndicators for						soil profile			
emarks: hydric soi e future (Ir	l indicators ndicators for	r Problema					soil profile			
emarks: b hydric soile future (Ir	l indicators ndicators for y Irology Indi	r Problema	atic Hydric s	Soils. Recently Dev	veloped W		soil profile	and if hydrology rem	ains, hydric soil	may develop ir
emarks: hydric soi future (Ir drolog etland Hyd imary Indi	l indicators ndicators for y Irology Indi icators (min	r Problema	atic Hydric s	Goils. Recently Dev	veloped W	/etland).		and if hydrology rem	ains, hydric soil	may develop ir
emarks: hydric soi future (Ir rdrology etland Hyd rimary Indi Surface V	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1)	r Problema	atic Hydric s	Soils. Recently Dev	oply)ed Leaves	/etland).		and if hydrology rem Secondary Ir	ains, hydric soil dicators (minim	may develop ir
emarks: hydric soi future (Ir drology etland Hyd imary Indi Surface \ High Wat	y Irology Indicators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2)	r Problema	atic Hydric s	d; check all that a	pply) led Leaves d 4B)	/etland).		and if hydrology rem Secondary Ir Water-St 4A, and 4	dicators (minimained Leaves (B9)	may develop in
emarks: hydric soi future (Ir drology etland Hyd imary Indi Surface \ High Wat	y Irology Indicators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2)	r Problema	atic Hydric s	d; check all that a	oply)ed Leaves d 4B)	/etland).		Secondary Ir Water-St 4A, and 4	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10)	may develop in the may develop i
emarks: hydric soil future (Ir drology etland Hyd imary Indi Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1)	r Problema icators: nimum of o	atic Hydric s	d; check all that al Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I	oply)ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates	(B9) (exception (B13)		Secondary Ir Water-St: 4A, and 4	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (C	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2,
emarks: hydric soil future (Ir drology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Wat Saturatio Water Ma Sediment	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2)	r Problema icators: nimum of o	atic Hydric s	d; check all that al Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv	oply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odol	(B9) (exception (B13) r (C1)	ot MLRA	Secondary Ir Water-Str 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2,
rdrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep	y Indicators for Indicators for Indicators for Indicators (min	icators: himum of (atic Hydric s	d; check all that an Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Involution Approach S	oply) ded Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living F	ot MLRA	Secondary Ir Secondary Ir Water-Sta 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2,
rimary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mater Mare Mare Mare Mare Mare Mare Mare Mare	y Indicators for y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4)	icators: himum of (atic Hydric s	d; check all that all Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv. Hydrogen S V Oxidized Rh	oply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) lertebrates ulfide Odor lizospheres Reduced I	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4)	ot MLRA	Secondary Ir Water-St: 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3)	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2,
rdrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Water Mi Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5)	icators: nimum of o	atic Hydric s	d; check all that all Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv. Hydrogen S V Oxidized Rh	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Foron (C4) in Tilled Sc	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Sti 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5)	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2,
rdrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4 osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B	icators: nimum of o	one required	d; check all that a Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S	pply)ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Standard Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (L	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, Imagery (C9)
rdrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundation	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) ot or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on	icators: nimum of () 2) 4) Aerial Imag	one required	d; check all that all Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv. Hydrogen S V Oxidized Rh	pply)ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Standard Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar	adicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5)	num of two requ (MLRA 1, 2, (Z2) Imagery (C9)
rdrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundatio Sparsely	y Irology Indicators (min Water (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) osits (B3) t or Crust (B4 osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co	icators: nimum of () 2) 4) Aerial Imag	one required	d; check all that a Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S	pply)ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Standard Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (L	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, Imagery (C9)
emarks: hydric soil future (Ir /drology etland Hyd rimary Indi Surface \(\) High Wat Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface \(\) Inundation Sparsely	y Irology Indicators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co	icators: nimum of o 2) 4) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	one required gery (B7) face (B8)	d; check all that a Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expl	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) lertebrates ulfide Odol lizospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remain	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Standary AA, and A Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (L	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, Imagery (C9)
emarks: hydric soile future (Ir drology etland Hyd rimary Indi Surface V High Wat Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundatic Sparsely	y Irology Indicators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co	icators: nimum of (1) 2) 4) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	gery (B7) face (B8)	d; check all that a Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expl	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) lertebrates ulfide Odol lizospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remain	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary Ir Water-Standary AA, and A Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (L	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, Imagery (C9)
emarks: hydric soi e future (Ir ydrology yetland Hyd rimary Indi Surface N High Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundatic Sparsely ield Observ later Table P	y Irology Indi icators (min Water (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Goil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co rations: Present?	icators: nimum of o 2) 4) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	gery (B7) face (B8)	d; check all that a Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expl	poply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remarkation	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Firon (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A)	Secondary Ir Water-Str 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar Frost Hea	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (Live Hummocks (D3)	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, 12) Imagery (C9) RRR A)
emarks: hydric soile future (Ir ydrology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface N Saturatio Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundatio Sparsely eld Observ ater Table Paturation Presidudes capil	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co rations: Present? esent?	icators: nimum of of 2) 4) Aerial Imagoncave Surf Yes (Yes (pery (B7) face (B8) No No No	d; check all that all Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Involution Approach S V Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expl.)	poply) ded Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remarkation ches):	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Foron (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (farks)	ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A) Wetla	Secondary Ir Water-Str 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar Frost Hea	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (Live Hummocks (D3)	num of two required (MLRA 1, 2, Imagery (C9)
drology etland Hydric Soil e future (Ir drology etland Hydrimary Indi Surface N Saturatio Water Ma Sediment Drift dep Algal Mat Iron Dep Surface S Inundation Sparsely eld Observ ater Table P	y Irology Indi icators (min Nater (A1) ter Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B3) t or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B on Visible on Vegetated Co rations: Present? esent?	icators: nimum of of 2) 4) Aerial Imagoncave Surf Yes (Yes (pery (B7) face (B8) No No No	d; check all that all Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv. Hydrogen S V Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expl. Depth (inc. Depth (inc.	poply) ded Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odor izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remarkation ches):	(B9) (exception (B13) on Living Foron (C4) in Tilled Scants (D1) (farks)	ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A) Wetla	Secondary Ir Water-Str 4A, and 4 Drainage Dry Sease Saturatio Geomorp Shallow A FAC-neut Raised Ar Frost Hea	dicators (minimalined Leaves (B9) B) Patterns (B10) on Water Table (Con Visible on Aerial hic Position (D2) equitard (D3) ral Test (D5) at Mounds (D6) (Live Hummocks (D3)	num of two requirements (MLRA 1, 2, 12) Imagery (C9) RR A)

US Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Easton		City/County:	Рагк	Sampling Date: 01-Jul-18
Applicant/Owner: MDT				State: MT Sampling Point: DP-2U
Investigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lynn Bacon		Section, To	wnship, Ra	ange: S 32
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace		Local relief	(concave, c	convex, none): flat Slope: 0.0 % / 0.0
Subregion (LRR): LRR E	Lat.: 46	.324991		Long.: -110.382425
oil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek, rarely flooded-Nesda cor	mplex, 0 to 2	2% slopes		NWI classification: Upland
e climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this t	time of year	? Yes	, ● No C	
Are Vegetation $\ \square$, Soil $\ \square$, or Hydrology $\ \square$ s	ignificantly	disturbed?	Are "N	Iormal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation . , Soil . , or Hydrology . n	aturally pro	blematic?		eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
Summary of Findings - Attach site map sho			•	,
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No		To the	Sampled A	Area
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ○ No ●			•	Vaa O Na 📵
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ○ No ●		withir	a Wetland	1? 163 0 110 0
Remarks: Sample point established west of the channel on an upland VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plant		ween wetland	ds.	
		_Species? . Rel.Strat.	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)	% Cover		Status	Number of Dominant Species
1	0	0.0%		That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2		0.0%		Total Number of Dominant
3		0.0%		Species Across All Strata:3(B)
4		0.0%		Percent of dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 Foot Radius)		= Total Cove	er	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)
1,		0.0%		Prevalence Index worksheet:
2. 3.		0.0%		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
1		0.0%		OBL species 0 x 1 = 0
5.	0	0.0%		FACW species 0 x 2 = 0 FAC species 70 x 3 = 210
	0	= Total Cove		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Foot Radius_)		- Total Cove	31	20 100
1. Bromus inermis	20	22.2%	UPL	ore species x 5 =
2. Poa pratensis	20	22.2%	FAC	Column Totals: 90 (A) 310 (B)
3. Elymus repens	40	44.4%	FAC	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.444
4 Phleum pratense	0	0.0%	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5		0.0%		1 - Rapid Test for Hydrologic Vegetation
6 7		0.0%		✓ 2 - Dominance Test is > 50%
8	•	0.0%		\square 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 1
9	_	0.0%		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
10.	0	0.0%		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
11		0.0%		<u> </u>
	90	= Total Cove	er	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation 1 (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius) 1.	0_	0.0%		Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2	0	0.0%		Hydrophytic
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum: $_{10}$	0	= Total Cove	er	Vegetation Present? Yes No ○

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil Sampling Point: DP-2U Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) **Redox Features** Matrix Depth % Color (moist) Type 1 Loc2 Texture (inches) % Color (moist) Remarks 0-14 10YR 100 Silt Loam 3/2 with 10% rocks 10YR 14-18 3/2 100 Silt Loam ¹Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils3: Histosol (A1) Sandy Redox (S5) 2 cm Muck (A10) Histic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (TF2) Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except in MLRA 1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12) ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Redox depressions (F8) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: No 💿 **Hydric Soil Present?** Depth (inches): Remarks: Hydric soil indicators were not observed within this data point. This area was subject to historic plowing with the potential for a plow zone profile. **Hydrology Wetland Hydrology Indicators:** Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Salt Crust (B11) Drainage Patterns (B10) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Dry Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ☐ Drift deposits (B3) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Shallow Aquitard (D3) ☐ Iron Deposits (B5) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) FAC-neutral Test (D5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Frost Heave Hummocks (D7) Other (Explain in Remarks) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) **Field Observations:** Yes 🔾 No 💿 Surface Water Present? Depth (inches): Yes \bigcirc No 💿 Water Table Present? Depth (inches): Yes 🔾 No 💿 Wetland Hydrology Present? Saturation Present? Yes 🔾 No 💿 Depth (inches): (includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitor well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

US Army Corps of Engineers

Soils were dry throughout. No primary or secondary indicators present.

Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast - Version 2.0

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Easton		City/County:	Park	Sampling Date: 01-Jul-18
Applicant/Owner: MDT				State: MT Sampling Point: DP-2W
Investigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lynn Bacon		Section, To	wnship, Ra	ange: S 32
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain		Local relief	(concave, c	convex, none): Concave Slope: 0.0 % / 0.0
Subregion (LRR): LRR E	Lat.: 46	.32600		Long.: -110.382440 Datum: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek, rarely flooded-Nesda cor	mplex, 0 to 2	2% slopes		NWI classification: Upland
re climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this t	time of year	? Ye:	s ● No C	
Are Vegetation $\ \square$, Soil $\ \square$, or Hydrology $\ \square$ s	ignificantly	disturbed?	Are "N	ormal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation 🔲 , Soil 🔲 , or Hydrology 🔲 n	aturally pro	blematic?		eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
Summary of Findings - Attach site map sho			•	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No		To the	Sampled A	l man
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ● No ○			•	Vac (a) Na (
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ● No ○		withir	a Wetland	17 163 0 110 0
Remarks: Wetland data point within a shallow depression hear the so VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plant		project bou	ndary.	
VEGETATION - Ose scientific flames of plant		_Species?		Γ
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)	Absolute % Cover		Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1	0	0.0%		Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)
2	•	0.0%		Total Number of Provinces
3	0	0.0%		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:5(B)
4	0	0.0%		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 Foot Radius)	0	= Total Cov	er	Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)
1_Salix lutea		29.4%	OBL	Prevalence Index worksheet:
2. Populus angustifolia		11.8%	FACW	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3. Alnus incana		29.4%	FACW	OBL species <u>25</u> x 1 = <u>25</u>
4. Salix drummondiana 5.		29.4%	FACW	FACW species $47 \times 2 = 94$
J		0.0%		FAC species $20 \times 3 = 60$
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Foot Radius)	17	= Total Cov	er	FACU species $0 \times 4 = 0$
1 Juncus balticus	35	✓ 46.7%	FACW	UPL species $0 \times 5 = 0$
2. Carex pellita	20	26.7%	OBL	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A) <u>179</u> (B)
3 Elymus repens	10	13.3%	FAC	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.946</u>
4. Equisetum arvense	10	13.3%	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5		0.0%		✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrologic Vegetation
6		0.0%		✓ 2 - Dominance Test is > 50%
7	•	0.0%		✓ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
8.————————————————————————————————————		0.0%		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
10		0.0%		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
11.	_	0.0%		$igsqcup 5$ - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants 1
	75	= Total Cov	er	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
	0	0.0%		1 Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2.	0	0.0%		Hydrophytic
	0	= Total Cov	er	Present? Yes No No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum: 8				

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

	ription: (Des		-							
Depth	-	Matrix				dox Featu				
(inches)	Color (I		<u>%</u>	Color	(moist)	<u>%</u>	Type 1	Loc ²	Texture Silt Loam	Remarks
0-6	10YR	3/2	100							_
6-12	10YR	3/2	98	10YR	4/6	20	RM	M	Silt Loam	60% gravels 3" or le
>12										
Type: C=Coi	ncentration. D	-Donletion	DM-Padu	cod Matrix	CS-Cover	ed or Coate	od Sand Gr	aine 21 oc	cation: PL=Pore Lining. N	1-Matrix
•	Indicators:	•						allis -LUC		blematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol		(Арріісаь	ie to all Li	· —	ndy Redox		,		2 cm Muck (A1	•
_	oipedon (A2)				ripped Matr	. ,			Red Parent Mai	,
Black His	,					. ,	1) (except	in MLRA 1)		` '
	n Sulfide (A4)			Lo	amy Gleyed	d Matrix (F2	2)			
Depleted	d Below Dark S	Surface (A1	1)		pleted Mat	. ,				
Thick Da	ark Surface (A1	12)			dox Dark S	. ,	•		³ Indicators of hydrop	
Sandy M	luck Mineral (S	61)			pleted Darl	•	F7)		wetland hydrology	
	leyed Matrix (S4)		Re	dox depres	ssions (F8)			unless disturbed o	or problematic.
	Layer (if pre	-								
Type: <u>_</u> I	Imnedina roc	k laver							Hydric Soil Present	Yor No No
Type: <u>I</u> Depth (in Remarks:	impedina roc iches): <u>helow</u>	k laver 12"	ed within t	his data p	ooint. Used	d Version	8.1 2017	Field Indic	Hydric Soil Present: cators of Hydric Soils.	? Yes • No O
Type: <u>I</u> Depth (in Remarks:	impedina roc iches): <u>helow</u>	k laver 12"	ed within t	his data p	oint. Used	d Version	8.1 2017	Field Indic	·	? Yes No
Type: _I Depth (in emarks: dric soil in	imneding roc iches): <u>helow</u> ndicators wer	rk laver 12" re observe	ed within t	his data p	oint. Used	d Version	8.1 2017	Field Indic	·	? Yes No
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog ydrolog Yetland Hy	impeding roc iches): <u>helow</u> indicators wer	re observe					8.1 2017	Field Indic	cators of Hydric Soils.	
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: /dric soil ir ydrolog /etland Hy Primary Inc	impeding roc iches): <u>helow</u> indicators wer dicators undicators were	re observe		ed; check	all that a	pply)			cators of Hydric Soils.	dicators (minimum of two
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface	impeding roc iches): <u>helow</u> indicators wer dicators wer dicators (min Water (A1)	re observe		ed; check	all that a Water-Stain	pply)_ led Leaves	8.1 2017 (B9) (exce		sators of Hydric Soils. Secondary In Water-Sta	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa	impeding roc iches): helow indicators wer drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	re observe		ed; check	all that a Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an	pply) ed Leaves d 4B)			Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B)
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturation	impeding roc iches): helow indicators were drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	re observe		ed; check	all that aj Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (l	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11)	(B9) (exce		Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10)
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1)	cators:		ed; check	all that a Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Galt Crust (I	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates	(B9) (exce _l		Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2)
Type: Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil in ydrolog yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer	impeding roce iches): helow indicators were drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B2)	cators:		ed; check	all that aj Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invo	pply) ned Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates sulfide Odor	(B9) (exce (B13) r (C1)	ot MLRA	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4l Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep	imneding roce iches): helow indicators were drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3)	cators: imum of (ed; check	all that a Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inv Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh	pply) ned Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates culfide Odor	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) r on Living F	ot MLRA	Secondary In Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) I Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma	impeding roc iches): helow indicators were drology Indi- dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4	cators: imum of (ed; check	all that ap Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Oxidized Rh Presence of	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates fulfide Odor izospheres	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) r on Living Form (C4)	ot MLRA	Secondary In: Secondary In: Water-Sta 4A, and 4! Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow A	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) in Water Table (C2) in Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs nic Position (D2) quitard (D3)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were indicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4)	cators: imum of (2)		ed; check	all that ap Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Dxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates iulfide Odoi lizospheres F Reduced I	(B9) (exception (B13)) In (C1) In on Living Form (C4) In Tilled So	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In: Secondary In: Water-Sta 4A, and 4! Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow A	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) I Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dej Algal Ma Iron Dej Surface	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were idicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B	cators: imum of (2) 2)	one requir	ed; check	all that and Water-Stain In 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (Inverse of State of Stat	pply)	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog //etland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundat	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were indicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B	cators: imum of c 2) Aerial Imag	one requir	ed; check	all that ap Water-Stain I, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Invi Hydrogen S Dxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron	pply)	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) n Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs nic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5)
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundat	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were idicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B	cators: imum of c 2) Aerial Imag	one requir	ed; check	all that and Water-Stain In 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (Inverse of State of Stat	pply)	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type: _I_ Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundat	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were indicators (min water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B ion Visible on a y Vegetated Co	cators: imum of of 2) Aerial Imagencave Surf	pery (B7)	ed; check	all that and Water-Stain In 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (Inverse of State of Stat	pply)	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Vetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dej Algal Ma Iron Dej Surface Inundat Sparsely	imneding roc iches): helow indicators were indicators (min dicators (min Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B icion Visible on a y Vegetated Co	cators: imum of c 2) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	pery (B7) Face (B8)	ed; check	all that and Water-Stain In 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (Inverse of State of Stat	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) lertebrates fulfide Odor lizospheres Freduced I Reduction Stressed Plain in Remains	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) In Water Table (C2) In Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cs inic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type: _I Depth (in Remarks: ydric soil ir ydrolog Yetland Hy Primary Inc Surface High Wa Saturati Water M Sedimer Drift dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundat Sparsely	Impeding roce iches): helow indicators were indicators were indicators (min Water (A1) indeposits (B2) on (A3) Marks (B1) int Deposits (B2) posits (B3) int or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (Bion Visible on any Vegetated Convertible on any Vege	cators: imum of of 2) Aerial Imagencave Surf	pery (B7) Face (B8)	ed; check	all that and Water-Stain I., 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (I Aquatic Inverse of Stain I Crust II Cru	pply) ned Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates iulfide Odor nizospheres f Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Remai	(B9) (excellage) (B13) r (C1) r on Living It fron (C4) r in Tilled Solutions	ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4l Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow A FAC-neutr Raised An Frost Hear	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) i Visible on Aerial Imagery (C5) nic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A) we Hummocks (D7)
Type: _I	Impeding roce inches): helow indicators were indicators were indicators (min Water (A1) in the Deposits (B2) in the Deposits (B3) in the Deposits (B3) in the Deposits (B5) in th	cators: imum of c 2) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	gery (B7) Face (B8) No	ed; check	all that all Water-Stain L, 2, 4A, an Salt Crust (I Aquatic Involved Reconstituted or Standard or Standard Other (Expl.) Depth (inc.)	pply) led Leaves d 4B) B11) lertebrates fulfide Odor lizospheres Freduced I Reduction Stressed Plain in Remarkation in Remarka	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) r on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (arks)	ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A)	Secondary In Water-Sta 4A, and 4I Drainage Dry Seaso Saturation Geomorph Shallow Ar FAC-neutr Raised An	dicators (minimum of two ined Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, B) Patterns (B10) n Water Table (C2) i Visible on Aerial Imagery (C5) nic Position (D2) quitard (D3) al Test (D5) t Mounds (D6) (LRR A) we Hummocks (D7)

US Army Corps of Engineers

test.

Primary indicators include saturation to the surface and water in the pit at 8", secondary indicators include geomorphic position and FAC-neutral

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Easton			City/County:	Park		Sampling Date: <u>01-J</u>	<u>ul-18</u>
Applicant/Owner: MDT					State: MT	Sampling Point:	DP-3U
Investigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lyn	n Bacon		Section, To	wnship, Ra	ange: S 32 T	4N R 9E	_
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Terrace		Local relief (concave, c	convex, none): CONVEX	Slope:	<u>0.0</u> % / <u>0.0</u> °
Subregion (LRR): LRR E		Lat.: 46	.338212		Long.: -110.382360	Datum	n: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek,	rarely flooded-Nesda co	omplex, 0 to	2% slopes		NWI class	ification: Upland	
re climatic/hydrologic conditions on	the site typical for this	time of year	? Yes	, ● No C	(If no, explain ir	ı Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation $\ igsqcup$, Soil $\ igsqcup$, or Hydrology	significantly	disturbed?	Are "N	ormal Circumstances"	present? Yes •	No O
Are Vegetation $\ \square$, Soil $\ \square$, or Hydrology	naturally pro	blematic?	(If nee	eded, explain any answ	vers in Remarks.)	
Summary of Findings - At	tach site map sh	owing sa	mpling p	oint loc	ations, transects	s, important fea	tures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes No		Is the	Sampled A	irea		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes O No O			a Wetland	Vaa O Na 📵		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes O No 💿		Within	a weciano	ir · · · ·		
Remarks: New data point established in 2018 VEGETATION - Use scien			e northwester	rn corner o	f the project boundary		
TEGETATION OSC SCIEN	- Tames or plan		_Species? _	Indicator	Dominance Test wor	kahaati	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot R	adius)	% Cover		Status	Number of Dominant S		
1		0	0.0%		That are OBL, FACW, o		(A)
2			0.0%		Total Number of Domin	iant	
3			0.0%		Species Across All Strat	a: <u>3</u>	(B)
4			0.0%		Percent of dominant	Species	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:	15 Foot Radius)	0	= Total Cove	er	That Are OBL, FACW		% (A/B)
1,		0	0.0%		Prevalence Index wo	rksheet:	
2		0	0.0%		Total % Cover	of: Multiply by:	
3		0	0.0%		OBL species	0 x 1 =	0
4			0.0%		FACW species _	0 x 2 =	0
5			0.0%		FAC species	65 x 3 = 1	.95
_ Herb Stratum _ (Plot size: _5 Foot Ra	dius)	0	= Total Cove	er	FACU species —	^	0
1 Bromus inermis	<u> </u>	30	✓ 31.6%	UPL	UPL species —	x 3 =	.50
2. Poa pratensis		20	21.1%	FAC	Column Totals: _	<u>95</u> (a) _3	345 (B)
3. Elymus repens		40	✓ 42.1%	FAC	Prevalence Inde	x = B/A = 3.63	2_
4. Phleum pratense		5	5.3%	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetati	ion Indicators	
5			0.0%		1	Hydrologic Vegetation	n
6			0.0%		✓ 2 - Dominance Te		
7		_	0.0%		3 - Prevalence Inc		
8.———			0.0%		 	Adaptations ¹ (Provide	e supportina
10.—			0.0%		data in Remar	ks or on a separate sh	
11.		•	0.0%		5 - Wetland Non-	Vascular Plants ¹	
11.		95	= Total Cove	er	Problematic Hydro	ophytic Vegetation 1 (I	Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30		0	0.0%		¹ Indicators of hydric be present, unless di	soil and wetland hyd sturbed or problemati	rology must ic.
2		0	0.0%		Hydrophytic		
		0	= Total Cove	er	Vegetation Present? Yes	No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum	: <u>5</u>						
Remarks:				_			
Sample plot has a dominance of F	AC species.						

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Depth	ı	Matrix			lox Featu			absence of indicato	-	
(inches)	Color (n		%	Color (moist)	<u>%</u>	Type 1	Loc2	Texture		Remarks
0-18	10YR	3/2	100					Silt Loam		
>18									Large roc	cks - impeding or
								-		
/pe: C=Cond	centration. D=	Depletion.	. RM=Reduc	ed Matrix, CS=Covere	ed or Coat	ed Sand Gr	ains ² Loc	ation: PL=Pore Lining	M=Matrix	
dric Soil I	indicators: (Applicabl	e to all LRI	Rs, unless otherwis	se noted.)		Indicators for P	oblematic Hyd	ric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A	A1)			Sandy Redox	. ,			2 cm Muck (A	(10)	
Histic Epip	pedon (A2)			Stripped Matri	. ,			Red Parent M	aterial (TF2)	
Black Histi	. ,			Loamy Mucky		,	in MLRA 1)	Other (Explai	n in Remarks)	
¬ ′ ັ	Sulfide (A4)			Loamy Gleyed		2)				
_ '	Below Dark S	•	1)	Depleted Matr	` '	`				
_	k Surface (A1	•		Redox Dark Some	•	•		³ Indicators of hydro		
¬ '	ick Mineral (S	•		Redox depres	`	(Г/)		wetland hydrolo unless disturbed	gy must be prese or problematic	ent,
	eyed Matrix (S ayer (if pres			псиох асргсы	310113 (1 0)			455 4.564.56	or problemation	
		-								
IVDE: In										
Type: <u>Im</u> Depth (inch								Hydric Soil Preser	it? Yes 🔾	No 💿
Depth (incl	hes): <u>helow</u>	18"	erved withi	n this data point. T	Γhis data	point is lo	cated outs	Hydric Soil Preser		No •
Depth (inch emarks: rdric soil inc	hes): <u>helow</u> dicators were	18"	erved withi	n this data point. T	Γhis data	point is lo	cated outs	·		No 🖲
Depth (inclemarks: dric soil inclemarks)	hes): <u>helow</u> dicators were	18" e not obse	erved withi	n this data point. T	Γhis data	point is lo	cated outs	·		No •
Depth (incl emarks: rdric soil inc ydrology retland Hyd	hes): <u>helow</u> dicators were	e not obse				point is lo	cated out	side the historic plov	v zone.	
Depth (inclements: Addric soil inclements Addric soi	hes): helow dicators were y lrology Indic cators (mini	e not obse		d; check all that ap	oply)			side the historic plov	v zone. Indicators (min	imum of two re
Depth (inclements: dric soil incomplete of the content of the cont	hes): helow dicators were following indicators (minital Vater (A1)	e not obse		d; check all that an	oply)ed Leaves			side the historic plov	v zone. ndicators (min	imum of two re
Depth (incl demarks: vdric soil incl ydrology vetland Hyd rrimary Indi Surface W High Wate	dicators were Virology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) er Table (A2)	e not obse		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and	oply) ed Leaves d 4B)			Secondary J Water-S 4A, and	v zone. ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B)	imum of two re
Depth (incl demarks: //dric soil incl //	dicators were V Irology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) ver Table (A2) n (A3)	e not obse		d; check all that an Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E	oply)_ ed Leaves d 4B) 311)	(В9) (ехсер		Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2,
Depth (incl demarks: rdric soil incl ydrology retland Hyd rimary India Surface W High Wate Saturation Water Ma	dicators were drology Indicators (mini Vater (A1) ver Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1)	e not obse		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates	(B9) (except		Secondary I Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2)
Depth (incl demarks: //dric soil incl //	dicators were drology Indicators (mini Water (A1) wer Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2	e not obse		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odo	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1)	ot MLRA	Secondary 1 Secondary 1 Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)
Depth (incl demarks: //dric soil incl //	dicators were drology Indicators (mini Water (A1) wer Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2	e not obse		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living F	ot MLRA	Secondary 1 Secondary 1 Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)
pepth (incl demarks: //dric soil incl //	dicators were drology Indicators (mini Water (A1) wer Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2	e not observators: mum of o		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living F	ot MLRA	Secondary 1 Secondary 1 Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)
pepth (includer includer inclu	dicators were V Irology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2 osits (B3) t or Crust (B4)	e not observators: mum of o		d; check all that ar Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced i	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living F Iron (C4)	ot MLRA	Secondary 1 Secondary 1 Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)
pepth (incl emarks: dric soil incl ydrology detland Hyd rimary Indi Surface W High Wate Saturation Water Ma Sediment Drift depo Algal Mat Iron Depo	dicators were V Irology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) ter Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) t Deposits (B2 osits (B3) t or Crust (B4)	e not observed ators: mum of o		d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced i	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living F Iron (C4) n in Tilled Sc	ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary] Secondary] Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-neu	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)
pepth (inclements: dric soil inclements: dric soil inclements and the period of the pe	dicators were v lrology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) rer Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) r. Deposits (B2) osits (B3) or Crust (B4) osits (B5)	e not obse	ne require	d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen So Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pi	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) tral Test (D5)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9))
Depth (inclements: dric soil inclements: Surface W High Water Ma Sediment Drift depot Algal Mat Iron Depot Surface S Inundatio	dicators were virology Indicators (minimax) vater (A1) ver Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) c Deposits (B2) osits (B3) c or Crust (B4) osits (B5) soil Cracks (B6)	e not obse	one require	d; check all that ag Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Si Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pi	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) tral Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9))
pepth (inclements: dric soil inclements: dric soil inclements and inclements are soil inclements and inclements are soil incle	dicators were virology Indicators (minimax) Vater (A1) ver Table (A2) on (A3) arks (B1) c Deposits (B2) osits (B3) c or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6 on Visible on A Vegetated Co	e not obse	one require	d; check all that ag Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Si Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced I Reduction Stressed Pi	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) tral Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9))
Depth (inclements: dric soil inclements: Surface W High Water Ma Sediment Drift depot Algal Mat Iron Depot Surface S Inundatio Sparsely W ield Observation	dicators were dicators were dicators were dicators (mini Water (A1) for Table (A2) for (A3) for (A3) for (B4) for Crust (B4) for Crust (B4) for Crust (B5) for Crust (B6) for Visible on A Vegetated Col ations:	e not obse	ery (B7) ace (B8)	d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen So Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced i Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Rem	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) tral Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6)	imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9))
pepth (included in the content of th	dicators were dicators were drology Indic cators (mini Water (A1) er Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) c Deposits (B2) osits (B3) c or Crust (B4) osits (B5) ooil Cracks (B6 on Visible on A Vegetated Co ations:	e not observed ators: mum of o	ery (B7) ace (B8)	d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Si Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Explain	ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduced i Reductior Stressed Pl ain in Rem	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) tral Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6) ave Hummocks (imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)) (LRR A)
Depth (incl demarks: //dric soil incl //	dicators were dicators were drology Indic cators (mini Water (A1) er Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) c Deposits (B2) osits (B3) c or Crust (B4) osits (B5) foil Cracks (B6 on Visible on A Vegetated Co ations: Present? resent?	e not observed ators: mum of o	ery (B7) ace (B8) No No	d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen So Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Explain	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) B11) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reducted Stressed Plain in Rem	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living Form (C4) in Tilled Solants (D1) (ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A)	Secondary J Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-net Raised A	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) that Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6) ave Hummocks (imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)) (LRR A)
Depth (incl demarks: rdric soil incl ydrology retland Hyd rimary India Surface W High Water Ma Sediment Drift depo Algal Mat Iron Depo Surface S Inundatio Sparsely W rield Observator	dicators were dicators were dicators were drology Indic cators (mini Vater (A1) ver Table (A2) n (A3) arks (B1) c Deposits (B2) osits (B3) c or Crust (B4) osits (B5) Goil Cracks (B6 on Visible on A Vegetated Co ations: Present? sent? lary fringe)	e not observed attors: mum of of the control of the	ery (B7) ace (B8) No No No No No No No No	d; check all that ap Water-Stain 1, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (E Aquatic Inve Hydrogen So Oxidized Rh Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Explain	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo izospheres Reduction Stressed Pl ain in Rem thes):	(B9) (exception (B13)) r (C1) s on Living For (C4) in in Tilled Solants (D1) (in arks)	ot MLRA Roots (C3) bils (C6) LRR A) Wetla	Secondary J Water-S 4A, and Drainag Dry Sea Saturati Geomor Shallow FAC-neu Raised A Frost He	ndicators (min tained Leaves (B 4B) e Patterns (B10) son Water Table on Visible on Aer phic Position (D2 Aquitard (D3) that Test (D5) ant Mounds (D6) ave Hummocks (imum of two re 9) (MLRA 1, 2, (C2) ial Imagery (C9)) (LRR A)

US Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

roject/Site: Easton		City/County:	Park	Sampling Date: 01-Jul-18
pplicant/Owner: MDT				State: MT Sampling Point: DP-3W
nvestigator(s): Cindy Hoschouer, Lynn Bacon		Section, To	wnship, Ra	ange: S 32 T 4N R 9E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression		Local relief	(concave, c	convex, none): concave Slope:% /
ubregion (LRR): LRR E	Lat.: 46	.338024		Long.: -110.382414
oil Map Unit Name: Meadowcreek, rarely flooded-Nesda co	mplex, 0 to 2	2% slopes		NWI classification: Upland
e climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this			o No	
	significantly		Are "N	Iormal Circumstances" present? Yes No
	naturally pro			eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
			-	ations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No		Takha	Campled A	A
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No			Sampled A	Vaa 📵 Na 🔘
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No		within	a Wetland	d? 1€3 ○ 140 ○
Remarks:		_		
New data point established in 2018 on the edge of Commi	unity type 4	- Salix drum	mondiana.	
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	ts.	DominantSpecies?		
- (Diet circ) 20 Foot Padius		Rel.Strat.	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)	<u>% Cover</u> 0	0.0%	Status	Number of Dominant Species
1. 2.		0.0%		That are OBL, FACW, or FAC:3(A)
3		0.0%		Total Number of Dominant
4.		0.0%		Species Across All Strata:3(B)
-	0	= Total Cov	er	Percent of dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15 Foot Radius)		_		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)
1. Salix drummondiana	30	83.3%	FACW	Prevalence Index worksheet:
2. Salix lutea		13.9%	OBL	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3. Ribes inerme		2.8%	FAC	OBL species <u>14</u> x 1 = <u>14</u>
4		0.0%		FACW species $\underline{45}$ x 2 = $\underline{90}$
5		0.0%		FAC species $31 \times 3 = 93$
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5 Foot Radius)	36	= Total Cov	er	FACU species $0 \times 4 = 0$
1 Phalaris arundinacea	15	✓ 27.8%	FACW	UPL species $\frac{0}{x}$ $x = \frac{0}{x}$
2 Scirpus microcarpus	9	16.7%	OBL	Column Totals: 90 (A) 197 (B)
3 Elymus repens	30	✓ 55.6%	FAC	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.189
4	0	0.0%		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5		0.0%		1 - Rapid Test for Hydrologic Vegetation
6		0.0%		✓ 2 - Dominance Test is > 50%
7	_	0.0%		✓ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
8.—		0.0%		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
9		0.0%		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
11	^	0.0%		5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants 1
11.	54	= Total Cov	er	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 Foot Radius)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
1	0	0.0%		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2		0.0%		Hydrophytic
	0	= Total Cov	er	Vegetation Yes • No O
				1 resent.

^{*}Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

01.11C D C.5C.	iption: (Des	cribe to t	he depth n	eeded to	document	the indi	icator or co	onfirm the	absence of indicators.)	
Depth		Matrix				ox Featı				
(inches)	Color (I		<u>%</u>	Color ((moist)	<u>%</u>	Type 1	Loc ²	Texture Silt Loam	Remarks
0-5	10YR	3/1	100							
5-20	10YR	3/2	97	10YR	4/6	3	RM	M	Sandy Silt Loam	
ype: C=Cono	ndicators:			Rs, unles	s otherwis ndy Redox (e noted (S5)		ains ² Loc	tation: PL=Pore Lining. M=Ma Indicators for Problem 2 cm Muck (A10)	natic Hydric Soils ³ :
Black Hist Hydrogen	oedon (A2) ic (A3) Sulfide (A4) Below Dark S	Surface (A1	1)	Loa	ipped Matri: amy Mucky amy Gleyed pleted Matri	Mineral (Matrix (F	, ,	in MLRA 1)	Red Parent Material Other (Explain in Re	` '
Sandy Mu Sandy Gle	k Surface (A1 ck Mineral (S eyed Matrix (S	51) 54)		De	dox Dark Supleted Dark	Surface	(F7)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic wetland hydrology mus unless disturbed or pro	t be present,
Type:		sent):							Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ● No ○
Donth (inc	hac).								,	163 - 140 -
Depth (incl Remarks: ydric soil incl e historic pl	dicators we	e observe	ed within ti	nis data p	oint. Used	Version	8.1 2017	Field Indic	cators of Hydric Soils. This	
Remarks: ydric soil inc e historic pl ydrology Vetland Hyd Primary Indi Surface V High Wat	dicators were ow zone. / rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2)	cators: imum of o		ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine I, 2, 4A, and	oply) ed Leaves d 4B)			Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B)	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two requ Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
Remarks: ydric soil inc e historic pl ydrology Vetland Hyd Primary Indi Surface V High Wat V Saturatio Water Ma	dicators were ow zone. / rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2)	cators: imum of (ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine	oply) ed Leaves 1 4B) 811) ertebrates	s (B9) (exce		Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two requ Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
ydrology ydrology Vetland Hyd Primary Indi Surface V High Wate Saturation V Sediment Drift depo	rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2) in (A3) arks (B1) Deposits (B3) or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	cators: imum of o		ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine L, 2, 4A, and Galt Crust (B Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Su Dxidized Rhi Presence of Recent Iron	oply) ed Leaves d 4B) ettebrates ulfide Odo zosphere Reduced Reduction	s (B9) (exce (B13) or (C1) s on Living (Iron (C4) n in Tilled S	pt MLRA Roots (C3) pils (C6)	Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa Saturation Visit Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-neutral Te	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two requires (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, orns (B10) oter Table (C2) ole on Aerial Imagery (C9) sition (D2) ord (D3) st (D5)
ydrology ydrology yetland Hyd Saturatio Water Ma Sediment Drift depo Algal Mat Iron Depo Surface S Inundatio	rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2) n (A3) rks (B1) Deposits (B3) or Crust (B4)	cators: imum of o 2) Aerial Imag	one require	ed; check 1 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	all that ap Water-Staine L, 2, 4A, and Galt Crust (B Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Su Dxidized Rhi Presence of	oply) ed Leaves 1 4B) s11) ertebrates ulfide Odd zosphere Reduced Reduction stressed F	s (B9) (exce (B13) or (C1) s on Living I Iron (C4) n in Tilled S Plants (D1) (pt MLRA Roots (C3) pils (C6)	Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa Saturation Visit Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-neutral Te	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two required leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, orns (B10) oter Table (C2) ole on Aerial Imagery (C9) sition (D2) ord (D3) st (D5) unds (D6) (LRR A)
ydrology ydrology yetland Hyd Primary Indi Surface V High Water Ma Sediment Drift depo Algal Mat Iron Depo Surface S Inundatio Sparsely	rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2) in (A3) erks (B1) or Crust (B4) osits (B5) oil Cracks (B5) ioil Cracks (B5) i	cators: imum of o 2) 6) Aerial Imagoncave Surf	gery (B7) Face (B8)	ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine L, 2, 4A, and Galt Crust (B Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Su Dxidized Rhi Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Other (Expla	oply) ed Leaves 1 4B) 811) ertebrates ulfide Odo zosphere Reduced Reduction stressed F hin in Ren	s (B9) (exce (B13) or (C1) s on Living I Iron (C4) n in Tilled S Plants (D1) (pt MLRA Roots (C3) pils (C6)	Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa Saturation Visit Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-neutral Te Raised Ant Mou	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two required leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, orns (B10) oter Table (C2) ole on Aerial Imagery (C9) sition (D2) ord (D3) st (D5) unds (D6) (LRR A)
Agal Mater Surface Sur	dicators well ow zone. // rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2) in (A3) inks (B1) Deposits (B3) or Crust (B4) Disits (B5) Indicators (B5) Indicator	cators: imum of () 2) 6) Aerial Imagoncave Surf Yes (Yes (Yes (pery (B7) Face (B8) No No No No	ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine L, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (B Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Su Dxidized Rhi Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Dther (Expla	oply) ed Leaves 1 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo zosphere Reduced Reduction fitressed F hin in Ren hes): hes):	s (B9) (exce s (B13) or (C1) s on Living l Iron (C4) n in Tilled S Plants (D1) (narks)	pt MLRA Roots (C3) pils (C6) LRR A) Wetl:	Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa Saturation Visit Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-neutral Te Raised Ant Mou Frost Heave Hu	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two req Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, rns (B10) ter Table (C2) ole on Aerial Imagery (C9) sition (D2) rd (D3) st (D5) unds (D6) (LRR A)
Agal Mat Jiron Dept Jurface Water Table P Jaturation Pre	dicators well ow zone. // rology Indicators (min Vater (A1) er Table (A2) in (A3) inks (B1) Deposits (B3) or Crust (B4) Disits (B5) Indicators (B5) Indicator	cators: imum of () 2) 6) Aerial Imagoncave Surf Yes (Yes (Yes (pery (B7) Face (B8) No No No No	ed; check	all that ap Water-Staine L, 2, 4A, and Salt Crust (B Aquatic Inve Hydrogen Su Dxidized Rhi Presence of Recent Iron Stunted or S Dther (Expla	oply) ed Leaves 1 4B) 311) ertebrates ulfide Odo zosphere Reduced Reduction fitressed F hin in Ren hes): hes):	s (B9) (exce s (B13) or (C1) s on Living l Iron (C4) n in Tilled S Plants (D1) (narks)	pt MLRA Roots (C3) pils (C6) LRR A) Wetl:	Secondary Indicat Water-Stained 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patte Dry Season Wa Saturation Visit Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-neutral Te Raised Ant Mou Frost Heave Hu	data point is located outs ors (minimum of two req Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, rns (B10) ter Table (C2) ole on Aerial Imagery (C9) sition (D2) rd (D3) st (D5) unds (D6) (LRR A) ummocks (D7)

US Army Corps of Engineers

MDT MONTANA WETLAND ASSESSMENT FORM (revised March 2008)

1.	Project Name: Easton Ranch	2. MDT Project #: STPX-00	34(14) 3. Control # : 4866							
3.	Evaluation Date: 7/1/2018	4. Evaluator(s): C. Hoschouer	, L. Bacon 5. Wetland/Site #(s): Creation						
6.	Wetland Location(s): Township 4 N, Range 9 E, Section 32; Township N, Range E, Section									
	Approximate Stationing or I	Roadposts: <u>NA</u>								
	Watershed: 13 - Upper Yello	owstone County: Park								
7.	Evaluating Agency: RESPE Purpose of Evaluation: Wetland potentially affe Mitigation wetlands; pro	ected by MDT project	8. Wetland Size (acre)	: (visually estimated) 8.93 (measured, e.g. GPS)						
	☑ Mitigation wetlands; po☐ Other	st-construction		AA) Size (acre): (visuall rmining AA) 8.93 (measure						
10	. CLASSIFICATION OF WET	LAND AND AQUATIC HABIT	ATS IN AA (See manual for def	initions.)						
	HGM Class (Brinson)	Class (Cowardin)	Modifier (Cowardin)	Water Regime	% OF AA					
	Riverine	Emergent Wetland	Excavated	Seasonal / Intermittent	71					
	Depressional	Aquatic Bed	Excavated	Seasonal / Intermittent	4					
	Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland	Excavated	Seasonal / Intermittent	25					
1			1		I					
- 1										

11. ESTIMATED RELATIVE ABUNDANCE (of similarly classified sites within the same Major Montana Watershed Basin; see manual.) common

12. GENERAL CONDITION OF AA Disturbance: Use matrix below to select the appropriate response: see manual for Montana listed noxique weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation

species lists.	Use matrix below to select th	e appropriate response; see mai	nual for Montana listed noxious wee	ed and aquatic nuisance vegetation
		Predominar	nt Conditions Adjacent to (within	500 feet of) AA
		Managed in predominantly natural	Land not cultivated, but may be	Land cultivated or heavily grazed or

	Predominant Conditions Adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA							
Conditions within AA	Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.	Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.	Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.					
AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.		low disturbance						
AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.								
AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.								

Comments (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc.): Limited agriculture (hay) and a few ranch structures to the east. Undeveloped riparian corridor and herbaceous uplands to north, south, and west. A new house was built west of the Shield River on an upland terrace. Two species of noxious weeds were present within the AA. The AA is managed in a natural state, as are most of the lands within 500 feet of the AA.

- ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, and other exotic vegetation species: Cirsium arvense and Cynoglossum officinale
- iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat: The AA consists of five constructed wetland cells. The lowest contours of the wetland cells are seasonally inundated and have developed wetland characteristics. The higher elevations lack wetland characteristics and support upland plant communities. The cells are bordered by limited agriculture (hay and food plots) and an undeveloped riparian corridor.

13. STRUCTURAL DIVERSITY (Based on number of "Cowardin" vegetated classes present [do not include unvegetated classes]; see #10 above.)

Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA	Initial Rating	Is current management period existence of additional section in the section of th	U (,	Modified Rating
3 (or 2 if one is forested) classes	high	NA	NA	NA
2 (or 1 if forested) classes		NA	NA	NA
1 class, but not a monoculture		←NO	YES→	
1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises 90% of total cover)		NA	NA	NA

Comments: The AA consists of palustrine emergent wetlands (PEM), scrub-shrub (young PSS) and aquatic beds in the deeper depression.

Wetland/Site #(s): Creation

14A. HABITAT FOR FEDERA	LLY LI	STED	OR F	ROP	OSED	THRE	EATEN	ED (OR EN	IDANG	ERED	PLA	NTS C	OR AN	IMALS	5				
i. AA is Documented (D) or S Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list special Incidental habitat (list special No usable habitat	t speci ies)		6) to c		s s	eck bo	x base	ed on	defini	tions ir	n manu	al.								
ii. Rating: Based on the strong	est ha	bitat c	hosen	in 14	IA(i) at	ove,	select t	he c	orresp	onding	function	onal p	ooint a	nd rati	ng.					
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	/ Do	c/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/I	ncider	ntal	Sus	Incide	ntal	None	е
Functional Point/Rating																			0L	7
Sources for documented use	(e.g. o	bserv	ations	, reco	rds): _										<u> </u>					
14B. HABITAT FOR PLANTS Do not include species lis				TED	S1, S2	, OR S	53 BY	THE	MON ⁻	TANA	NATUI	RAL	HERIT	AGE F	PROG	RAM				
i. AA is Documented (D) or S Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list special Incidental habitat (list special No usable habitat	t speci ies)		6) to c		s	_			definit	ions in	manua	al.								
ii. Rating: Based on the strong	gest ha	abitat o	chose	n in 1	4A(i) a	bove,	select	the c	orresp	onding	g functi	ional	point a	and rat	ing.					_
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	/ Do	c/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/li	ncider	ıtal	Sus/l	Incide	ntal	None	
S1 Species Functional Point/Rating				-						-										
S2 and S3 Species Functional Point/Rating				-						-				.2L						
Sources for documented use	(e.g. o	bserv	ations	, reco	rds): N	/TNHI	P. 2013	3 field	d obse	rvation	ıS.				ı					
14C. GENERAL WILDLIFE HA	ABITA	ΓRAT	ING		, _						_									
i. Evidence of Overall Wildlife	e Use i	n the	AA: (Checl	k subst	antial	, mode	rate,	or low	/ based	d on su	pport	ting ev	idence						
☐ Substantial: Based on any ☐ observations of abundan ☐ abundant wildlife sign su ☐ presence of extremely lin ☐ interview with local biolog	t wildlif ch as s niting h	e #s c cat, tr abitat	or high acks, featu	spec nest : res no	structu ot avail	res, g	àme tra	áils, é	etc.	d)	f i s	ew of ttle to pars	r no wi o no wi e adjad	Idlife o Idlife s ent up	bserva ign land fo	ations ood s	ources	peak	k]. use pe	
 Moderate: Based on any of ☐ observations of scattered ☐ common occurrence of w ☐ adequate adjacent uplan ☐ interview with local biolog 	l wildlife vildlife s d food	e grou sign si sourc	ips or uch as es	indivi scat	, tracks	or rela s, nest	tively fe structi	ew sp ures,	oecies game	during trails,	j peak etc.	perio	ds							
ii. Wildlife Habitat Features: \For class cover to be considere percent composition of the AA (S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E	d even see #1	ly dist 0). A	ribute bbrevi	d, the ation:	most a	and le ırface	ast pre water	valeı durat	nt veg tions a	etated re as f	classe ollows:	es mu P/P	ist be v = perm	within 2 nanent	20% of /peren	each				
Structural Diversity (see #13)				⊠ I	ligh							Mo	derate	1					.ow	
Class Cover Distribution (all vegetated classes)		□ E	ven			⊠ Un	even			□ E	ven			☐ Un	even			□E	ven	
Duration of Surface Water in ≥ 10% of AA	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α
■ Low Disturbance at AA						E														
(see #12i) ☐ Moderate Disturbance																				
at AA (see #12i) High Disturbance at																				
AA (see #12i)																				
iii. Rating: Use the conclusion	ns from	i and	ii abo	ve an	d the r	natrix	below	to se	lect th	e funct	tional r	oint a	and rat	ina.						
Evidence of Wildlife Use										s Rati										
(i)		⊠ Ex	ceptio	nal			High				oderat	e _		☐ Lo	w					
☐ Substantial																1				
⊠ Moderate			.9H													1				
☐ Minimal													Ì			1				
Comments: There is a hald ear	ale (Ha	liaeet	us leu	COCE	halus)	nest	directly	/ 5011	thwes	t of the	site o	n the	west s	ide of	the Sh	ields	River	the pr	niect s	ite is

within the primary habitat zone for bald eagles. In 2018 noted wild turkeys near the eastern project boundary as well and ringed-neck pheasants. Food

plots located along portions of the eastern property boundary provide a supplemental food source for wildlife throughout the year.

							W	etland	d/Site	#(s): C	reation								
4D. GENERAL FISH HABITA If the AA is not used by fis entrapped in a canal], ther	h, fish	use is		storab	le due	to ha	bitat co			.,			n a ma	anagen	nent pe	erspec	tive [s	uch as	i fish
Assess this function if the precluded by perched culv					existin	g situ	ation is	"corr	ectab	le" such	n that t	he AA	could	be us	ed by f	ish [i.e	., fish	use is	
Type of Fishery: Cold			•		\/\/ator	· /\ \ /\\	\ Ilea	the C	W or	WW a	uidoline	e in th	o mor	ual to	comple	to the	matrix	,	
. Habitat Quality and Known /		`	<i>'</i> —			`	,								compic	tt the	11141111	•	
Duration of Surface	•			•		A. 0						роши							
Water in AA	⊔ P€	erman _	ent / P	erenn	ial		⊔s	easoi	nal / Ir	ntermit				empo	rary / I	-phem	neral_		
Aquatic Hiding / Resting / Escape Cover	Opti] mal	Adeq] uate	Po	oor	Opti] mal	Ade	_ guate	Po		Opt	 timal	Adeo	_ luate	Po	or	
Thermal Cover:	0	S	0	S	0	s	0	S	0	S	0	s	0	S	0	S	0	s	
FWP Tier I fish species																			
FWP Tier II or Native																			
Game fish species FWP Tier III or Introduced																			
Game fish FWP Non-Game Tier IV or																			
No fish species																			
Sources used for identifying fi	sh sp	p. pot	entially	/ foun	d in A	Α:			•		•	•		•					1
i. Modified Rating: NOTE: Modified Rating: NOTE: Modified Rating: NOTE: Modified Rating: NOTE: Modified Rating: NOTE:	ntly rea	luced l	by a cu	lvert, o	dike, o	r othe	r man-	made	struc										าt final
support, or do aquatic nuisance	plant o	or anin	nal spe	cies (s	see Ap	pend	ix E) c	ccur	n fish	habitat	? 🗌 \	'ES , re	educe	score	in i by	0.1 =	or	⊠ N()
Does the AA contain a docum native fish or introduced game fi	ented sh? [spawr	ning are 6, add t	ea or c o scor	other c e in i d	<i>ritical</i> or iia (<i>habita</i> : 0.1 = _	t featu _ or	ıre (i.e ⊠ N 0	e., sanc	tuary p	ool, u	pwelli	ng area	a; spec	cify in d	comme	ents) fo	or
ii. Final Score and Rating:	Comm	ents:	Wetla	nd cel	ls are	isolate	ed from	Shie	lds Ri	ver with	no fis	h hab	itat pr	esent.					
4E. FLOOD ATTENUATION Applies only to wetlands the lif wetlands in AA are not file.	nat are looded	subje	NA (pro ct to flo in-char	oding	via in	-chan	nel or o	overba eck th	ank flo ne NA	w. box an	d proc	eed to	14F.						
Intrenchment Ratio (ER) Esting lood-prone width = estimated h																		of the	stream
<u>133</u> / <u>28</u> =	<u>4.75</u>							10								B			
ood prone width / bankfull width	n = ent	renchr	ment ra	tio		2 x I	Bankful	l Dept	h	Ran	ıkfull D	enth	\		(Avejvy	8	od-pro ıll Wid		lth
										Dal	ikiuli D	срш 🤻	⁰⁸⁸ 0000	I.					

Slightly Entrenched
ER 2.2
C stream type D stream type E stream type

B stream type

A stream type

G stream type

G stream type

G stream type

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating.

Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment	⊠ Sli	ightly Entre	nched	☐ Mod	erately Enti	renched	_			
(Rosgen 1994, 1996)	C, D	, E stream t	ypes	Е	stream typ	е	A, F,	G stream ty	/pes	
Percent of Flooded Wetland Classified as		\boxtimes								
Forested and/or Scrub/Shrub	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	
AA contains no outlet or restricted outlet										
AA contains unrestricted outlet		.8H								

ii. Are 10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA?

YES

NO Comments:
AA receives overbank flow from Shields River during high flow events.

				•	s): <u>Creatio</u>					
4F. SHORT AND LONG TERM SURFACE Applies to wetlands that flood or pond fi				roceed to		ourfooo	flour or an	a un du cat	or flour	
If no wetlands in the AA are subject to f								ounawat	er now.	
Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the		•						or surface	water (durations
follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = s										
Estimated Maximum Acre Feet of W				, ,						
in Wetlands within the AA that are	Subject to	\boxtimes] >5 acre 1	feet	□ 1.1	to 5 ac	re feet		1 acre	foot
Periodic Flooding or Ponding			1	1			I			
Duration of Surface Water at Wetlands			⊠ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E
Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of										
Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of			.8H							
omments: (8.92 acre wetland) * (1 ft. max of	<u>depth at high</u>	water) = 8.92	2 acre feet	<u>.</u>						
If no wetlands in the AA are subject to Rating: Working from top to bottom, use t	• •					g.				
1					\A/a4a=l-		am MDEA			liaa in
Sediment, Nutrient, and Toxicant Input Levels within AA	has potent nutrients, such that substantia sedimenta	es or surrou tial to delive or compoun other function ally impaired tion, source or signs of	r sedimer ds at leve ons are no l. Minor es of nutri	nts, els ot ents or	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime	f TMDL " relate its or A tential t ts, or c ns are	on MDEQ developned to sedie A receiver o deliver ompound substanti , sources trophicati	nent for ment, nu s or sur high lev ls such t ally impa	"probath trients, counding els of so hat othe aired. Ments or	ole or g land us ediments er ajor
	has potent nutrients, such that of substantial sedimental toxicants,	tial to delive or compoun other function illy impaired tion, source or signs of	r sedimer ds at leve ons are no l. Minor es of nutri	nts, els ot ents or ation	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime	f TMDL " relate its or A tential t ts, or c ns are	developned to sedion A receiver to deliver ompound substantin, sources trophicati	nent for ment, nu s or sur high lev ls such t ally impa	"probak trients, coundin els of so hat othe aired. M ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor
Input Levels within AA	has potent nutrients, such that of substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other function illy impaired tion, source or signs of	r sedimer ids at leve ons are no l. Minor es of nutri eutrophic	nts, els ot ents or ation	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime	f TMDL " relate " relate ts or A tential t ts, or c ns are s entation s of eut	developned to sedion A receiver to deliver ompound substantin, sources trophicati	nent for ment, nu s or sur high lev ls such t ally impa of nutri on preso	"probak trients, coundin els of so hat othe aired. M ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants
Input Levels within AA % Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA	has potent nutrients, such that c substantia sedimenta toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of	r sedimer ids at leve ons are no l. Minor es of nutri eutrophic	nts, els ot ents or ation	need of causes toxican has po- nutrien functio sedime or sign	f TMDL " relate its or A tential t ts, or c ins are s intation s of eur	developned to sedit A receiver of deliver ompound substantity, sources trophications	nent for ment, nu s or sur high lev ls such t ally impa of nutri on preso	"probate trients, rounding els of se hat other ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants
Input Levels within AA % Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA	has potent nutrients, such that a substantia sedimenta toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of	r sedimer ads at leve ons are no . Minor es of nutri eutrophic	nts, els ot ents or ation	need of causes toxican has por nutrien functio sedime or sign	f TMDL " relate its or A tential t ts, or c ns are s entation s of eut	developned to sedit A receiver of deliver ompound substantity, sources trophications	nent for ment, nu s or surn high lev is such t ally impa of nutri on preso	"probate trients, rounding els of se hat other ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants
% Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet AA contains unrestricted outlet omments: There was evidence of ponding	has potent nutrients, such that substantia sedimenta toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun or compoun or compoun illy impaired tion, source or signs of 70% No	r sedimer ds at leve ons are no l. Minor s of nutri eutrophic	nts, els ot ents or ation 70% No	need of causes toxican has por nutrien functio sedime or sign	f TMDL " relate " relate its or A tential t ts, or c ns are s entation s of eut	developmed to sedie A receive to deliver o deliver ompound substanti , sources trophicati 0% No	nent for ment, nu s or suri high lev is such t ally impa of nutri on prese	"probable trients, coundingles of so hat other trients or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No
% Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet	has potent nutrients, such that substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of No No In 2011, 201 NA (pariver, stream	r sedimer reds at lever ons are not seed in the set of nutrice eutrophic	nts, els ot ents or ation 70% No	need of causes toxican has por nutrien functio sedime or sign	f TMDL " related to relate or A tential to tential to tential to tential to to so are so that ion so feut	developmed to sedial A receive o deliver ompound substantial, sources trophication No	nent for ment, nu s or surn high lev s such t ally impa of nutri on prese	"probat trients, roundin els of se hat oth aired. M ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No f ponding
" "Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet AA contains unrestricted outlet omments: There was evidence of ponding poding in 2013. H. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZA Applies only if AA occurs on or within to body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, check the NA both. Cover of Wetland Streambank or	has potent nutrients, such that substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of No No In 2011, 201 NA (pariver, stream	r sedimer ds at leve ons are no l. Minor s of nutri eutrophic Yes 2, 2014, 2 roceed to m, or other	nts, els or ation 70% No 015, 2016	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime or sign	f TMDL " relate " relate tts or A tential t tts, or c ns are: ntation s of eut □ ≥ 7 es □ and 2018	developmed to sedile A receive to deliver ompound substanti, sourcestrophication No	nent for ment, nu s or suri high lev s such t lally impa of nutri on prese	"probat trients, roundin els of se hat oth aired. M ents or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No f ponding
" "Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet AA contains unrestricted outlet omments: There was evidence of ponding poding in 2013. H. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZA Applies only if AA occurs on or within the body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, check the NA both. Cover of Wetland Streambank or Shoreline by Species with Stability	has potent nutrients, such that substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of c 70% No in 2011, 201 NA (pa a river, strear ed to 14l. Duration of	r sedimer reds at lever ons are not seed in the second of Surface	nts, els or ation 70% No 015, 2016	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime or sign The results of the cause of the causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime or sign The results of the cause of the cau	f TMDL " relate " relate ats or A tential t ts, or c ons are : intation s of eut 27 es ade drain	developmed to sedile A receive to deliver ompound substanti, sourcestrophication No	nent for ment, nu s or surn high lev is such t ally impa of nutri on present as no evi	"probatitrients, roundin els of se hat other other or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No f ponding
McCover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet AA contains unrestricted outlet Omments: There was evidence of ponding poding in 2013. HH. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZA Applies only if AA occurs on or within the body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, check the NA both Cover of Wetland Streambank or Shoreline by Species with Stability Ratings of 6 (see Appendix F). □ ≥ 65%	has potent nutrients, such that is substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functic illy impaired tion, source or signs of c 70% No in 2011, 201 NA (pa a river, strear ed to 14l. Duration of	r sedimer reds at lever ons are not seed in the second of Surface	ents or ation 70% No015, 2016 14I) r natural o	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime or sign The results of th	f TMDL " relate " relate ats or A tential t ts, or c ons are : intation s of eut 27 es ade drain	developmed to sedial A receive o deliver ompound substantia, sources trophication. No There was a sed Vegeta	nent for ment, nu s or surn high lev is such t ally impa of nutri on present as no evi	"probatitrients, roundin els of se hat other other or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No f ponding
% Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA AA contains no or restricted outlet AA contains unrestricted outlet omments: There was evidence of ponding poding in 2013. 4H. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZA Applies only if AA occurs on or within the body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, check the NA both of the cover of Wetland Streambank or Shoreline by Species with Stability Ratings of 6 (see Appendix F).	has potent nutrients, such that is substantial sedimental toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compoun other functio illy impaired tion, source or signs of No in 2011, 201 NA (p a river, strear ed to 14I. Duration c nt / Perennia	r sedimer reds at lever ons are not seed in the second of Surface	ents or ation 70% No	need of causes toxican has por nutrien function sedime or sign The results of th	f TMDL " relate " relate ats or A tential t ts, or c ons are : intation s of eut 27 es ade drain	developmed to sedial A receive o deliver ompound substantia, sources trophication. No There was a sed Vegeta	nent for ment, nu so remain and the such that the short as no evident tion the short and the short as no evident the short as	"probatitrients, roundin els of se hat other other or ent.	ole or g land us ediments er ajor toxicants 70% No f ponding

14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CHAIN SUPPORT

i. Level of Biological Activity: Synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat rates (select).

General Fish Habitat Rating	Genera	l Wildlife Habitat Rati	ng (14Ciii)
(14Diii)	☐ E/H	\boxtimes M	L
☐ E/H			
■ M			
□ L			
⊠ NA		M	

ii. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14li); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to the duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E were previously defined, and A = "absent" [see manual for further definitions of these terms].

Α								Vegeta	ated Co	mponent	1-5 ac	res	☐ Vegetated Component <1 acre						
В		ligh	⊠ M	oderate		Low	_ 	ligh		derate		Low	_ _	ligh	☐ Mo	derate		.ow	
С	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
P/P																			
S/I			.7M																
T/E/A																			

			vvetiand	/Site #(s)	: Creation				
14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CH	IAIN SU	PPORT (contin	nued)						
iii. Modified Rating: Note: Modified sco	re canno	t exceed 1.0 o	r be less than	0.1.					
Vegetated Upland Buffer: Area with mowing or clearing (unless for weed of the state of the sta	ontrol).								_
iv. Final Score and Rating: $\underline{.8H}$ Comm	nents: <u>V</u>	egetated area	greater than 5	acres wi	th moderate le	vel of biologic	al activity	and seasona	l hydrology.
14J. GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE / R Check the appropriate indicators in	_	_							
i. Discharge Indicators The AA is a slope wetland. Springs or seeps are known Vegetation growing during do Wetland occurs at the toe of Seeps are present at the wet AA permanently flooded duri Wetland contains an outlet, be Shallow water table and the	ormant se a natural dand edg ng droug out no inle	eason/drought I slope. Je. Iht periods. et.		☑ Perr☐ Wet☐ Stre	ge Indicators neable substra land contains am is a knowr	ate present wit inlet but no ou	tlet.		• •
iii. Rating: Use the information from i an	d ii abov	e and the table	e below to sele	ct the fur	ctional point a	ind rating.			•
		<u>WITH W</u>	Saturation at A ATER THAT I	S RECH	ARGING THE	ROUNDWATI GROUNDWA	TER SYST	Г <u>ЕМ</u>	
Criteria		☐ P/P	<u>⊠</u> S.		T		☐ None	9	
☐ Groundwater Discharge or Rech	arge		.7M						
Comments: Shallow surface water or soi	caturatio	on across mos	t of the constru	icted wet	lands in 2018				
14K. UNIQUENESS									
i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, u									
Replacement Potential	spring foreste associ	ntains fen, bo is or mature (: ed wetland Of iation listed a	>80 yr-old) R plant	cited ra diversi contair	es not contain are types ANE ty (#13) is hig as plant asso	structural h OR ciation	previous associat	not contain ly cited rare ions AND so (#13) is lov	e types OR tructural
Estimated Relative Abundance (#11)	the MT	Common	□ Abundant		s "S2" by the ☐ Common		□ Poro I	` ´ ´ ☑ Common	□ Abundo
	LI Kale	Common	LI Abundant				□ Kale	.4M	LI Abundai
☐ Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i)								.4IVI 	
☐ High Disturbance at AA (#12i)									
Comments: Vegetation is becoming well	establish	ned with tree a	nd shrub seedl	ings colo	nizing the nor	hern mitigatio	n boundary	and portion	s of wetland
cell 3. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POT Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides			NA (proceed to ational opportu		Summary and	Rating page)			
i. Is the AA a known or potential recrea				-	□ NO che	ck the NA box	•		
ii. Check categories that apply to the A	A: 🛛 E			-				nptive recrea	ational
iii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select	t the fund	ctional point ar	nd rating.						_
			or Education	al Area			Known	Potential]
Public ownership or public easement					n required)				
Private ownership with general pub									_
Private or public ownership without Comments: Permission is required for ac			s, or requiring	permis	sion for publi	c access		.05L	_

15. GENERAL SITE NOTES: _____

Wetland/Site #(s): Creation

Function & Value Variables	Rating – Actual Functional Points	Possible Functional Points	Functional Units: Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage	Indicate the Four Most Prominent Functions with an Asterisk								
A. Listed / Proposed T&E Species Habitat	low 0.00	1.00	0									
B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat	low 0.20	1.00	1.788									
C. General Wildlife Habitat	high 0.90	1.00	8.046	*								
D. General Fish Habitat	NA	NA	0									
E. Flood Attenuation	high 0.80	1.00	7.152									
F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage	high 0.80	1.00	7.152	*								
G. Sediment / Nutrient / Toxicant Removal	high 0.90	1.00	8.046	*								
H. Sediment / Shoreline Stabilization	mod 0.60	1.00	5.364									
I. Production Export / Food Chain Support	high 0.80	1.00	7.152	*								
J. Groundwater Discharge / Recharge	mod 0.70	1.00	6.258									
K. Uniqueness	mod 0.40	1.00	3.576									
L. Recreation / Education Potential (bonus point)	low 0.05		0.447									
Total Points	6.15	10	54.981 Total	Functional Units								
Percent of Possibl	Percent of Possible Score 61.5% (round to nearest whole number)											

	Category I Wetland: (must satisfy one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)
	Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; or
	Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; or
	Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation and answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; or
	Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).
	Category II Wetland: (Criteria for Category I not satisfied and meets any one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV) Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; or Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; or Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; or "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for both General Wildlife Habitat and General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; or Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; or Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).
	☐ Category III Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)
	Category IV Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; if not go to Category III) "Low" rating for Uniqueness; and
	☐ Vegetated <u>wetland</u> component < 1 acre (do <u>not</u> include upland vegetated buffer); and
	Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).
0	OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA (AA) RATING: Check the appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above.

MDT MONTANA WETLAND ASSESSMENT FORM (revised March 2008)

1.	Project Name: Easton Ranch	1 2. MIDI Project #: STPX-00	34(14) 3. Control #: 4866		
3.	Evaluation Date: 7/1/2018	4. Evaluator(s): C. Hoschouer	, L. Bacon 5. Wetland/Site #(s): Preservation	
6.	Wetland Location(s): Towns	ship <u>4 N,</u> Range <u>9 E,</u> Section <u>32</u>	<u>2;</u> Township <u>N</u> , Range <u>E</u> ,	Section	
	Approximate Stationing or	Roadposts: <u>NA</u>			
	Watershed: 13 - Upper Yello	owstone County: Park			
7.	Evaluating Agency: RESPE Purpose of Evaluation: Wetland potentially affe Mitigation wetlands; pr	ected by MDT project	8. Wetland Size (acre):	: (visually estimated) 1.1 (measured, e.g. GPS)	
	Mitigation wetlands; po			AA) Size (acre): (visuall	
	Other Preserved PSS/PI	FO/PEM Habtiat	(see manual for dete	rmining AA) <u>1.1</u> (measured	l, e.g. GPS)
10	. CLASSIFICATION OF WET	LAND AND AQUATIC HABITA	ATS IN AA (See manual for defi	initions.)	
	HGM Class (Brinson)	01 (0	M = -1!(! /O !! \		
	HOW Class (Brillson)	Class (Cowardin)	Modifier (Cowardin)	Water Regime	% OF AA
	Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland	Modifier (Cowardin)	Seasonal / Intermittent	% OF AA 10
		, ,	Modifier (Cowardin)		
	Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland	Modifier (Cowardin)	Seasonal / Intermittent	10
-	Riverine Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland Forested Wetland	Modifier (Cowardin)	Seasonal / Intermittent Seasonal / Intermittent	10 20
	Riverine Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland Forested Wetland	Modifier (Cowardin)	Seasonal / Intermittent Seasonal / Intermittent	10 20

11. ESTIMATED RELATIVE ABUNDANCE (of similarly classified sites within the same Major Montana Watershed Basin; see manual.) common

12. GENERAL CONDITION OF AAi. Disturbance: Use matrix below to select the appropriate response; see manual for Montana listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation

species lists.

Comments:

	Predominar	nt Conditions Adjacent to (within	500 feet of) AA
Conditions within AA	Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.	Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.	Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.
AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.		low disturbance	
AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.			
AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.			

Comments (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc.): AA consists of existing riverine PFO/PSS/PEM wetlands located adjacent to the created depressional wetlands and flood channel. AA and adjacent areas are managed in a natural state, disturbance is low.

- ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, and other exotic vegetation species: <u>Cirsium arvense</u>
- iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat: AA contains small areas of existing PFO/PSS/PEM wetlands located at the northwest (Shields River) and southcentral ends of the mitigation area. The existing PFO/PEM habitat located at the southern end of the AA receives direct hydrologic inputs from the created flood channel. Both wetland features are bordered by created wetlands and the Shields River riparian corridor.

13. STRUCTURAL DIVERSITY (Based on number of "Cowardin" vegetated classes present [do not include unvegetated classes]; see #10 above.)

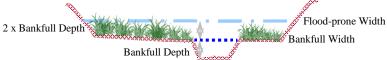
Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA	Initial Rating	Is current management peristence of additional v	. . ,	Modified Rating
3 (or 2 if one is forested) classes	high	NA	NA	NA
2 (or 1 if forested) classes		NA	NA	NA
1 class, but not a monoculture		←NO	YES→	
1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises 90% of total cover)		NA	NA	NA

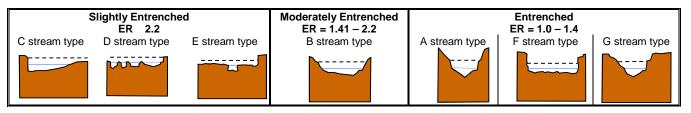
Comments: PEM, PFO and PSS vegetated communities are present on site.

4A. HABITAT FOR FEDERALLY LISTED OR PROPOSED THREATENED OR ENDANGERED PLANTS OR ANIMALS																				
 i. AA is Documented (D) or So Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list speci- Incidental habitat (list specie No usable habitat 	uspeci speci es) s)	ted (S ies)	b) to co	ontaii	s s s	eck bo	ox base	ed on	defini	tions ir	n manu	al.								
ii. Rating: Based on the strong	est ha	bitat c	hosen	in 14	A(i) at	ove,	select t	the co	orresp	onding	function	onal p	oint a	nd rati	ng.					
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	/ Do	oc/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/li	ncider	ntal	Sus	/Incide	ntal	None	9
Functional Point/Rating				_				-		-									0L	
Sources for documented use	(e.g. o	bserv	ations,	, reco	rds): _															
14B. HABITAT FOR PLANTS Do not include species lis				TED S	S1, S2	, OR	S3 BY	THE	MON	ΓΑΝΑ	NATUI	RAL	HERIT	AGE I	PROG	RAM				
 i. AA is Documented (D) or Su Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list speci- Incidental habitat (list specie No usable habitat 	speci es)	ted (S ies)	b) to co		s		x base		definiti	ions in	manua	al.								
Rating: Based on the strongest habitat chosen in 14A(i) above, select the corresponding functional point and rating. Highest Habitat Level Doc/Primary Sus/Primary Doc/Secondary Sus/Secondary Doc/Incidental Sus/Incidental None S1 Species																				
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima:	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	/ Do	oc/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/li	ncider	ntal	Sus/	Incide	ntal	None	
Functional Point/Rating				-				-		-										
S2 and S3 Species Functional Point/Rating				-				-		-				.2L						
Sources for documented use	(e.a. o	bserv	ations.	reco	rds): N	/TNHI	P. 2013	3 field	dobse	rvation	S.									J
14C. GENERAL WILDLIFE HA	BITA	AT RATING e in the AA: Check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence.																		
i. Evidence of Overall Wilding	USE I	Jse in the AA. Check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence.																		
☐ Substantial: Based on any of abundant abundant wildlife sign suc ☐ presence of extremely lim ☐ interview with local biolog	wildlif thas s niting h	e #s c cat, tr abitat	or high acks, featur	spec nest s es no	structu ot avail	res, g	ame tra	ails, e	etc.	d)		ew or ttle to parse	no wi no wi adjad	Idlife o Idlife s cent up	bserva ign bland fo	ations ood s	ources	peak	k]. use pe e of AA	
 Moderate: Based on any of the observations of scattered on scattered	wildlife ildlife s d food	e grou sign su source	ips or i uch as es	individ scat,	tracks							perio	ds							
ii. Wildlife Habitat Features: V For class cover to be considered percent composition of the AA (s S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E:	d even see #1	ly dist 0). A	ributed bbrevi	d, the ations	most a	and le urface	ast pre water	evaleı durat	nt veg tions a	etated re as f	classe ollows:	es mu P/P	st be v = perm	within 2 nanent	20% of /peren	f each				
Structural Diversity (see #13)				⊠ F	ligh							Mo	derate)					ow	
Class Cover Distribution		□ E	ven			⊠ Un	even			□ E	ven			☐ Un	even			□ E¹	ven	
(all vegetated classes) Duration of Surface Water in ≥ 10% of AA	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α
□ Low Disturbance at AA						Е														
(see #12i)										ļ <u></u>						L				
☐ Moderate Disturbance at AA (see #12i) ☐ High Disturbance at																				
AA (see #12i)																				
iii. Rating: Use the conclusion	s from	i and	ii abo	ve an	d the r	natrix	below	to se	lect th	e funct	ional p	oint a	and rat	ting.						
Evidence of Wildlife Use							e Habit									1				
(i)		⊠ Exc	ceptio	nal			High			☐ Mo	oderat	е		☐ Lo	w	_				
Substantial																4				
Moderate ☐ Minimal			.9H 		-				+							\dashv				
Minimal Comments: Moderate use of sit	te by n	ทดดรค		aold	en ead	ile an		r avis	an sne	cies T	here is	a ha	ld ead	le (Hal	iaeetu					

leucocephalus) nest directly southwest of the site on the west side of the Shields River. The project site is within the primary habitat zone for bald eagles. Food plots east of the mitigation site will also encourage use by wildlife.

								W	etland	d/Site	#(s): <u>Pı</u>	reserva	ation							
14D	GENERAL FISH HABITATION If the AA is not used by fis entrapped in a canal], there	h, fish	use is		storab	le due	to ha		onstra	iints, c	or is not	t desire	d fron	n a ma	anagen	nent pe	erspec	tive [s	uch as	s fish
	Assess this function if the precluded by perched culv					existin	g situa	ation is	corr "corr	ectab	le" such	n that t	he AA	could	l be us	ed by f	ish [i.e	., fish	use is	
	Type of Fishery: Cold	d Wate	r (CW) 🗆 \	Varm	Water	(WW) Use	the (CW or	WW gu	uideline	es in th	e mar	nual to	comple	te the	matrix	ĸ.	
	abitat Quality and Known /	Susp	ected	Fish S	pecie	s in A	A: Us	se mat	rix to	select	the fur	nctional	l point	and r	ating.					
	Ouration of Surface Vater in AA	□Ре	rman	ent / P	erenn	ial		□s	easoı	nal / Ir	ntermit	tent		П П	empo	rary / I	Ephen	neral		
Æ	quatic Hiding / Resting /	Opti] mal	Adeq] uate	Po	or	Opti] mal	Ade	_ quate	Po		Op:	 timal	Aded] uate	Po	oor	
	hermal Cover: optimal / suboptimal	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	S	0	s	
F	WP Tier I fish species																			
C	WP Tier II or Native Same fish species																			
C	WP Tier III or Introduced Same fish				-															
	WP Non-Game Tier IV or lo fish species																			
Sou	rces used for identifying fi	sh sp	o. pot	entially	/ foun	d in A	A:													4
ii. N	lodified Rating: NOTE: Mo	dified	score	cannot	excee	ed 1.0	or be	less th	an 0.	1.										
MDE	fish use of the AA significar EQ list of waterbodies in nee oort, or do aquatic nuisance	d of TN	ЛDL d	évelopi	ment v	vith lis	ted "P	robabi	le Imp	aired	Uses" i	includir	ng cold	d or w	arm wa	ater fisi	hery o	r aqua	tic life	
b) D nativ	oes the AA contain a docum re fish or introduced game fis	ented sh? [spawr] YES	ning are 5, add te	ea or o	<i>ther c</i> e in i c	<i>ritical</i> or iia (habita).1 = _	t featu _ or	ıre (i.e ⊠ N0	e., sanc)	tuary p	ool, u	owelli	ng area	a; spec	cify in o	comme	ents) fo	or
iii. I	Final Score and Rating: _	Comm	ents:	No fish	habit	at on s	site.													
14E	FLOOD ATTENUATION Applies only to wetlands the state of t		subje		oding	via in	-chani					d proce	eed to	14F.						
	enchment Ratio (ER) Estind- d-prone width = estimated h																		of the :	stream
flood	133 / 28 = If prone width / bankfull width	4.75 n = entr	enchr	nent ra	tio		2 x E	Bankful	l Dept	ih 💜	A CONTRACT	The Wall	Meire I	. -	3/4/1	(heix)	ž.	ood-pro	one Wid	lth





i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating.

Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment	⊠ Sli	ightly Entre	nched	☐ Mod	erately Enti	renched	☐ Entrenched			
(Rosgen 1994, 1996)	C, D	, E stream t	ypes	В	stream typ	e	A, F, G stream types			
Percent of Flooded Wetland Classified as		\boxtimes								
Forested and/or Scrub/Shrub	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	
AA contains no outlet or restricted outlet		.9H								
AA contains unrestricted outlet										

ii. Are 10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA?

YES NO Comments: Approximately 30% of the preservation AA contains forested and/or scrub/shrub wetland with surface water outlet to the south into relic isolated channel. The Shields River is slightly entrenched at this location.

14F. SHORT AND	LONG TERM SURFACE W	TER STORAGE 🔲 NA
----------------	---------------------	------------------

NA (proceed to 14G)

Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, then check the NA box and proceed to 14G.

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see manual for further definitions of these terms].

Estimated Maximum Acre Feet of Water Contained in Wetlands within the AA that are Subject to Periodic Flooding or Ponding		>5 acre fo	eet	⊠ 1.1	to 5 ac	re feet	☐ ≤1 acre foot			
Duration of Surface Water at Wetlands within the AA	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	⊠ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E	
Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years					.6M					
Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years										

Comments: (1.10 acre of preserved wetland) x (approximate average of 1.0 ft. of inundation during high water) = 1.10 acre feet

Applies to wetland with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, check the NA box and proceed to 14H.

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating.

Sediment, Nutrient, and Toxicant Input Levels within AA	AA receive has potent nutrients, such that a substantia sedimenta toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compou other funct ally impaire tion, source	er sedime inds at lev ions are n d. Minor es of nutr	nts, els ot ients or	Waterbody is on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use has potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present.							
% Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA	⊠≥	70%	□<	70%	□≥7	70%	□ < 70%					
Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA	⊠ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	□No	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No				
AA contains no or restricted outlet	1H											
AA contains unrestricted outlet												

Comments: Wetland vegetation cover exceeds 70%. AA contains restricted outlet.

14H. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZATION NA (proceed to 14I)

Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action.

If 14H does not apply, check the NA box and proceed to 14I.

% Cover of Wetland Streambank or Shoreline by Species with Stability	Duration of S	urface Water Adjacent to Roo	ted Vegetation
Ratings of 6 (see Appendix F).	☐ Permanent / Perennial	☐ Seasonal / Intermittent	☐ Temporary / Ephemeral
□ ≥ 65%			
□ 35-64%			
☐ < 35%			

Comments: No shoreline in the project area.

14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CHAIN SUPPORT

i. Level of Biological Activity: Synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat rates (select).

General Fish Habitat Rating	Genera	I Wildlife Habitat Rati	ing (14Ciii)
(14Diii)	⊠ E/H	■ M	L
☐ E/H			
■ M			
□ L			
⊠ NA	Н		

ii. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14li); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to the duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E were previously defined, and A = "absent" [see manual for further definitions of these terms].

Α		Vegeta	ated Co	mponent	t >5 ac	res								☐ Vegetated Component <1 acre						
В		ligh	М	oderate		Low			igh Moderate		Low		☐ High		☐ Moderate		☐ Low			
С	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
P/P																				
S/I							.8H													
T/E/A																				

			vvelianic	/ Oile #(3). <u>i leservatior</u>				
14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CH	AIN SU	IPPORT (contir	nued)						
iii. Modified Rating: Note: Modified score	e canno	ot exceed 1.0 o	r be less than	0.1.					
Vegetated Upland Buffer: Area with mowing or clearing (unless for weed cols there an average 50-foot wide veg	ontrol).						-		
v. Final Score and Rating: <u>.9H</u> Comm	nents: <u>T</u>	here is a restri	cted surface w	ater outle	et to the south.	<u>.</u>			
14J. GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE / RE Check the appropriate indicators in i i. Discharge Indicators The AA is a slope wetland. Springs or seeps are known of the company of th	or obser rmant s a natura and edo ng droug ut no inl	oelow. ved. leason/drought. l slope. ge. ght periods. let.		⊠ Per □ Wet □ Stre	rge Indicators meable substration contains eam is a knowr	ate present wi	ıtlet.	, , ,	0 ,
	ite is sa	iturated to the s	surface.						
iii. Rating: Use the information from i and	d ii abov	e and the table	e below to sele	ct the fu	nctional point a	and rating			
Rating. Ose the information formation	a ii abov		Saturation at				ER DISC	HARGE or	1
		<u>WITH W</u>	<u>'ATER THAT I</u>	S RECH	ARGING THE		TER SYS	STEM	
Criteria		☐ P/P	⊠S		T		☐ No	ne	
☐ Groundwater Discharge or Recha	arge		.7M						-
Comments:									1
14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us									
Replacement Potential	spring forest	ontains fen, bo gs or mature (; ed wetland Of iation listed a: TNHP	>80 yr-old) ≷ plant	cited r divers contai	es not contair are types ANI ity (#13) is hig ns plant asso as "S2" by the	structural h OR ciation	previou associa	es not contai usly cited rar ations AND s ty (#13) is lo	e types OR structural
\ 7	□ Rare	e ☐ Common	□ Abundant	□ Rare		☐ Abundant	□ Rare	☐ Common	□ Abundant
Low Disturbance at AA (#12i)					.6M				
☐ Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i)☐ High Disturbance at AA (#12i)									
Comments: Site disturbance is low and st		diversity is hig							
14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POTE Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Action. iii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select	ential a recreational c	ational or educational Educational/Sci Other:	NA (proceed to ational opportusite? X YES entific Study	inity. 5 , go to ii	. NO , che	ck the NA box	ζ.	umptive recrea	ational
	tne tun	ictional point at							
		I Recreational		al Area			Known	Potentia	
Known or P Public ownership or public easemen	otentia t with g	l Recreational general public	or Education	ermissio	on required)		Known	Potentia 	
Known or P	otentia t with g ic acces	l Recreational general public ss (no permis	or Education access (no posion required)	ermissio				Potential	

15. GENERAL SITE NOTES: ____

Comments: Permission is required for access to this site.

Function & Value Variables	Rating – Actual Functional Points	Possible Functional Points	Functional Units: Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage	Indicate the Four Most Prominent Functions with an Asterisk							
A. Listed / Proposed T&E Species Habitat	low 0.00	1.00	0								
B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat	low 0.20	1.00	0.22								
C. General Wildlife Habitat	high 0.90	1.00	0.99	*							
D. General Fish Habitat	NA	NA	0								
E. Flood Attenuation	high 0.90	1.00	0.99								
F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage	mod 0.60	1.00	0.66								
G. Sediment / Nutrient / Toxicant Removal high 1.00 1.00 1.1											
H. Sediment / Shoreline Stabilization	NA	NA	0								
I. Production Export / Food Chain Support high 0.90 1.00 0.99 *											
J. Groundwater Discharge / Recharge mod 0.70 1.00 0.77 *											
K. Uniqueness	mod 0.60	1.00	0.66								
L. Recreation / Education Potential (bonus point) low 0.05 0.055											
Total Points	5.85	9	6.44 Total	Functional Units							
Percent of Possibl	e Score 65% (round	I to nearest whol	e number)								

	Category I Wetland: (must satisfy one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)
	Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; or
	☐ Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; or
	Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation and answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; or
	Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).
	Category II Wetland: (Criteria for Category I not satisfied and meets any one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV) □ Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; or □ Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; or □ Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; or □ "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for both General Wildlife Habitat and General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; or □ Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; or □ Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).
	☐ Category III Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)
	Category IV Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; if not go to Category III) "Low" rating for Uniqueness; and
	☐ Vegetated <u>wetland</u> component < 1 acre (do <u>not</u> include upland vegetated buffer); and
	Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).
•	
_	
0	OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA (AA) RATING: Check the appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above.

MDT MONTANA WETLAND ASSESSMENT FORM (revised March 2008)

1.	Project Name: Easton Ranch	2. MDT Project #: STPX-00	34(14) 3. Control #: 4866											
3.	Evaluation Date: 7/1/2018	4. Evaluator(s): C. Hoschouer	, L. Bacon 5. Wetland/Site #(s): Restoration										
6.	Wetland Location(s): Towns	ship <u>4 N</u> , Range <u>9 E</u> , Section <u>32</u>	<u>2;</u> Township <u>N</u> , Range <u>E</u> ,	Section										
	Approximate Stationing or	Roadposts: <u>NA</u>												
	Watershed: 13 - Upper Yellowstone County: _ Park													
7.	Evaluating Agency: RESPE Purpose of Evaluation: Wetland potentially affe Mitigation wetlands; pr	ected by MDT project e-construction	, ,	(visually estimated) 1.56 (measured, e.g. GPS)										
	☐ Mitigation wetlands; po☑ Other restored channel	est-construction		AA) Size (acre): (visuali rmining AA) <u>1.56</u> (measure										
10	. CLASSIFICATION OF WET	LAND AND AQUATIC HABITA	ATS IN AA (See manual for def	initions.)										
	HGM Class (Brinson)	Class (Cowardin)	Modifier (Cowardin)	Water Regime	% OF AA									
I	Riverine	Emergent Wetland	Excavated	Seasonal / Intermittent	97									
	Riverine	Scrub-Shrub Wetland	Excavated	Seasonal / Intermittent	3									
I.														
Cd														

11. ESTIMATED RELATIVE ABUNDANCE (of similarly classified sites within the same Major Montana Watershed Basin; see manual.) common

12. GENERAL CONDITION OF AA

 i. Disturbance: Use matrix below to select the appropriate response; see manual for Montana listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species lists.

	Predominant Conditions Adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA										
Conditions within AA	Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.	Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.	Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.								
AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is 15%.		low disturbance									
AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is 30%.											
AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >30%.											

Comments (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc.): Limited agriculture (hay) and ranch structures to the east. Undeveloped riparian corridor and herbaceous uplands to north, south, and west. Two species of noxious weeds were present within the AA. The AA is managed in a natural state, as are most of the lands within 500 feet of the AA.

- ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, and other exotic vegetation species: <u>Cirsium arvense, Cynoglossum officinale</u>
- iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat: The AA consists of one constructed secondary stream channel which bisects the mitigation area. The channel is active during high flow events, is seasonally inundated by shallow ground water early in the growing season and has developed wetland characteristics.
- 13. STRUCTURAL DIVERSITY (Based on number of "Cowardin" vegetated classes present [do not include unvegetated classes]; see #10 above.)

Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA	Initial Rating	Is current management peristence of additional v		Modified Rating
3 (or 2 if one is forested) classes		NA	NA	NA
2 (or 1 if forested) classes	mod	NA	NA	NA
1 class, but not a monoculture		←NO	YES→	
1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises 90% of total cover)		NA	NA	NA

Comments: Planted shrubs along channel are surviving, cottonwood seedlings/root suckers were noted in the southern portion of the channel.

Wetland/Site #(s): Restoration

14A. HABITAT FOR FEDERA	LLY LI	STED	OR F	PROP	OSED	THRE	EATEN	ED (OR EN	IDANG	ERED	PLA	NTS C	OR AN	IMALS	3				
i. AA is Documented (D) or S Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list special Incidental habitat (list special No usable habitat	t speci ies)	ted (S ies)	6) to c		S S	eck bo	x base	d on	defini	tions ir	n manu	al.								
ii. Rating: Based on the strong						_							ooint a	nd rati	ng.					_
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	Do	c/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/li	ncider	ntal	Sus	/Incide	ntal	None	е
Functional Point/Rating				-															0L	
Sources for documented use	(e.g. o	bserv	ations	, reco	ords): _															
14B. HABITAT FOR PLANTS Do not include species lis					S1, S2	, OR S	S3 BY	THE	MON.	TANA I	NATUI	RAL	HERIT	AGE I	PROGI	RAM				
i. AA is Documented (D) or S Primary or critical habitat (list Secondary habitat (list special Incidental habitat (list special No usable habitat	t speci ies)				S S S Gol	_			definit	ions in	manua	al.								
ii. Rating: Based on the strong	gest ha	abitat o	chose	n in 1	4A(i) al	bove,	select	the c	orresp	onding	g functi	onal	point a	and rat	ing.					
Highest Habitat Level	Doc/F	Prima	ry S	Sus/P	rimary	Do	c/Sec	onda	ary S	Sus/Se	conda	ry	Doc/li	ncider	ntal	Sus/	Incide	ntal	None	
S1 Species Functional Point/Rating	,			-				,		-										
S2 and S3 Species Functional Point/Rating				_						-				.2L						
ources for documented use (e.g. observations, records): MTNHP; observed on site in 2013																				
14C. GENERAL WILDLIFE HA i. Evidence of Overall Wildlife □ Substantial: Based on any □ observations of abundan □ abundant wildlife sign su □ presence of extremely lin □ interview with local biolog ☑ Moderate: Based on any of □ observations of scattered □ common occurrence of w □ adequate adjacent uplan	of the form of the followid wildlife so the followid wildlife so the followid wildlife so the followid wildlife so the followildlife so	ollowing the state of the state	ng [chor high racks, featu wledge [checups or uch as	neck]. n spec nest : res no e of th ck]. indivi	cies divente structure ot availa ne AA duals c	ersity res, ga able in	(during ame tra n the so	g any ails, e urrou	periodetc. Inding	d) area during	□ <i>Mir</i> i □ f □ li □ s □ i	imal ew or ttle to parse ntervi	EBase no wi no wi adjac iew wit	d on a Idlife o Idlife s cent up	ny of the bservatign	ations ood s	during ources	g peak	k]. use pe e of AA	
ii. Wildlife Habitat Features: \ For class cover to be considere percent composition of the AA (S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E	gist with Working d even (see #1	n knov g from ly dist 0). A	wledge top te tribute bbrevi	o bott d, the	om, che most a s for su	and le irface	ast pre water	valer durat	nt veg tions a	etated re as f	classe ollows:	es mu P/P	ist be v = perm	within 2 nanent	20% of /peren	each				
Structural Diversity					High								derate						ow	
(see #13) Class Cover Distribution		E	ven	ا <u>ل</u>		Un	even			E		4 1110		⊠ Un	even					
(all vegetated classes) Duration of Surface	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α	P/P	S/I	T/E	Α
Water in ≥ 10% of AA																				
(see #12i)														Н						
☐ Moderate Disturbance at AA (see #12i)																				
□ High Disturbance at AA (see #12i)													-							
III. Datimas Heads 1.	6				-الدلم				la et e	_ (· <u> </u>	_				-
iii. Rating: Use the conclusion	ns from	ı and	ıı abo	ve an			below Habit					oint a	and rat	ing.		7				
Evidence of Wildlife Use	г	□ Ev	ceptic	nel	VV		High	al Fe	sacure		ng (II) oderate	۵		□ Lo	\A/					
(i) ☐ Substantial				nidi			mign		1		at	<u> </u>	1	<u></u>	44	-				
✓ Moderate					-		.7M		-		 					1				
☐ Minimal									\top							1				
		1		I. C.	<u> </u>	1 1 1	11	d - 25	<u> </u>	/ 1 ·	t de e		l							

Comments: AA has frequent deer and moose sightings. Food plots located adjacent/east of the project boundary provide supplemental food for wildlife. There is a bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) nest directly southwest of the site on the west side of the Shields River, the project site is within the primary habitat zone for bald eagles.

								W	etlan	d/Site	#(s): R	estorat	ion							
140	If the AA is not used by fis entrapped in a canal], the	sh, fish	use is		storab	le due	to ha	bitat c			` , _			n a ma	anager	nent p	erspec	tive [s	uch as	s fish
	Assess this function if the precluded by perched culv					existin	g situa	ation is	s "cori	rectab	le" sucl	n that t	he AA	coulc	l be us	ed by	fish [i.e	∍., fish	use is	
	Type of Fishery: Cole	d Wate	r (CW) \ \	Narm	Water	(WW) Use	e the (CW or	WW gu	uideline	es in tl	ne mar	nual to	comple	ete the	matrix	۲.	
	abitat Quality and Known	/ Susp	ected	Fish S	pecie	s in A	A: Us	se mat	rix to	select	the fur	nctiona	l point	and r	ating.					fi
- 11 -	Ouration of Surface Water in AA	□Р€	erman	ent / P	erenn	ial		□s	easo	nal / lı	ntermit	tent		ד 🗆 ד	empo	rary /	Ephen	neral		
	Aquatic Hiding / Resting / Escape Cover	Opti	mal	Adeq	uate	Po	oor	Opti] imal	Ade	quate	Po		Op:	timal	Aded	quate	Po	oor	
	Thermal Cover: optimal / suboptimal	0	s	0	S	0	s	0	s	0	S	0	s	0	s	0	S	0	S	
	FWP Tier I fish species																			
III.	FWP Tier II or Native Same fish species																			
П	FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish																			
	WP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species																			
Sou	rces used for identifying fi	ish sp	p. pot	entially	/ foun	d in A	A:													•
ii. I	Modified Rating: NOTE: Mo	odified	score	cannot	excee	ed 1.0	or be	less th	nan 0.	1.										
МD	s fish use of the AA significar EQ list of waterbodies in nee port, or do aquatic nuisance	d of TI	MDL d	lévelopi	ment v	vith İis	ted "P	robab	le Imp	paired	Uses" i	includii	ng col	d or w	arm wa	ater fis	hery o	r aqua	tic life	
	oes the AA contain a docum ve fish or introduced game fi											tuary p	ool, u	pwelli	ng are	a; spe	cify in o	comme	ents) f	or
	Final Score and Rating: _ in AA.	Comm	ents:	Althou	gh act	ivated	durin	g high	-flow	events	within	the Sh	ields l	River,	no per	maner	nt fish	<u>habitat</u>	t is pre	<u>sent</u>
14E	. FLOOD ATTENUATION Applies only to wetlands ti If wetlands in AA are not f	hat are	subie	NA (pro ect to flo in-chan	odina	via in	-chani	nel or ow, ch	overb eck th	ank flo	w. box an	d proc	eed to	14F.						
	renchment Ratio (ER) Estir od-prone width = estimated h																		of the	stream.
	<u>133</u> / <u>28</u> =	<u>4.75</u>							46.								B	٥		
floo	d prone width / bankfull width	n = enti	renchr	nent ra	tio		2 x H	3ankfu	ll Dep	th	Bar	ıkfull D	epth	Q429000		(Axe)xy	9	ood-pro ull Wid		ith
	Slightly Entr ER 2		d					ly Enti		ed					renche					
	C stream type D stream t		E st	ream ty	pe			eam ty			A stre	eam typ	oe		ream ty		G st	ream t	уре	
		7			:=/		7		<i>-</i>					Ę			7			

	Slightly Entrenche ER 2.2	ed	Moderately Entrenched ER = 1.41 - 2.2		Entrenched ER = 1.0 - 1.4	
C stream type	D stream type	E stream type	B stream type	A stream type	F stream type	G stream type

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating.

Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment	⊠ SI	ightly Entre	nched	☐ Mod	erately Enti	renched		☐ Entrenched			
(Rosgen 1994, 1996)	C, D	, E stream t	ypes	Е	stream typ	e	A, F,	G stream ty	/pes		
Percent of Flooded Wetland Classified as			\boxtimes								
Forested and/or Scrub/Shrub	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%	75%	25-75%	<25%		
AA contains no outlet or restricted outlet			.6M								
AA contains unrestricted outlet											

ii. Are 10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA?

YES

NO Comments: Outlet is restricted. AA subjet to overflow from Shields River and empties into old meanders of the Shields River at the south end of AA.

Wetland/Site #(s): Restoration

14F.	F. SHORT AND LONG TERM SURFACE WATER STORAGE	■ NA (proceed to 14G)
	Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channe	I flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow.
	If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, then ch	neck the NA box and proceed to 14G.

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see manual for further definitions of these terms].

Estimated Maximum Acre Feet of Water Contained in Wetlands within the AA that are Subject to Periodic Flooding or Ponding		>5 acre fe	eet	⊠ 1 .1	to 5 ac	re feet	☐ ≤1 acre foot		
Duration of Surface Water at Wetlands within the AA	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	⊠ S/I	□ T/E	□ P/P	□ S/I	□ T/E
Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years					.6M				
Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years									

Comments: (1.56 acre of restoration) x (average 1 ft. ponding/flow at high water) = 1.56 acre feet

14G.	SEDIMENT / N	NUTRIENT /	TOXICANT /	RETENTION	AND REMOVAL	□ NA ((proceed to	14H
------	--------------	------------	------------	-----------	-------------	--------	-------------	-----

Applies to wetland with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, check the NA box and proceed to 14H.

i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating.

Sediment, Nutrient, and Toxicant Input Levels within AA	AA receive has potent nutrients, such that e substantia sedimenta toxicants, present.	tial to delive or compou other funct ally impaire tion, source	er sedime inds at lev ions are n d. Minor es of nutr	nts, els ot ients or	Waterbody is need of TMDI causes" relat toxicants or A has potential nutrients, or c functions are sedimentation or signs of eu	developmer ed to sedime AA receives of to deliver hig compounds s substantially n, sources of	nt for "probal nt, nutrients, or surroundin gh levels of s such that oth y impaired. M nutrients or	ole or g land use ediments, er ajor
% Cover of Wetland Vegetation in AA	⊠≥	70%	□ < 70%		□≥7	70%	□<	70%
Evidence of Flooding / Ponding in AA		□ No	☐ Yes	□No	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
AA contains no or restricted outlet	1H							
AA contains unrestricted outlet								

Comments: Cover in AA is greater than 70% and outlet is topographically restricted.

14H. SEDIMENT / SHORELINE STABILIZATION \(\square\) NA (proceed to 14I)

Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action.

If 14H does not apply, check the NA box and proceed to 14I.

% Cover of <u>Wetland</u> Streambank or Shoreline by Species with Stability	Duration of Surface Water Adjacent to Rooted Vegetation						
Ratings of 6 (see Appendix F).	☐ Permanent / Perennial	Seasonal / Intermittent	☐ Temporary / Ephemeral				
⊠ ≥ 65%		.9H					
□ 35-64%							
☐ < 35%							

Comments: Increased vegetation development from 2013 to 2017 of species with high stability ratings including Salix, Carex and Juncus species.

14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CHAIN SUPPORT

i. Level of Biological Activity: Synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat rates (select).

General Fish Habitat Rating	Genera	l Wildlife Habitat Rati	ing (14Ciii)
(14Diii)	☐ E/H	\boxtimes M	L
☐ E/H			
■ M			
□ L			
⊠ NA		M	

ii. Rating: Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to select the functional point and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14li); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to the duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E were previously defined, and A = "absent" [see manual for further definitions of these terms].

Α	☐ Vegetated Component >5 acres						☑ Vegetated Component 1-5 acres					☐ Vegetated Component <1 acre						
В	_	ligh	\S	oderate		_ow	_	ligh	⊠Mo	derate		Low	_ 	ligh	☐ Moderate ☐ Lov		.ow	
С	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
P/P																		
S/I									.6M									
T/E/A																		

			vvetiano	1/Site #(S)	: Restoration				
14I. PRODUCTION EXPORT / FOOD CH	IAIN SU	IPPORT (conti	nued)						
iii. Modified Rating: Note: Modified sco	re canno	ot exceed 1.0 o	or be less than	0.1.					
Vegetated Upland Buffer: Area with mowing or clearing (unless for weed of the state of the sta	ontrol).						-		_
iv. Final Score and Rating: <u>.7M</u> Comr	nents: C	Channel is seas	sonally inundat	ted and h	as a restricted	outlet at the	southern e	end of the mit	igation site.
14J. GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE / R Check the appropriate indicators in	-	_							
i. Discharge Indicators The AA is a slope wetland. Springs or seeps are known Vegetation growing during do Wetland occurs at the toe of Seeps are present at the wet AA permanently flooded duri Wetland contains an outlet, be Shallow water table and the seeps are present.	ormant so a natural land edg ng droug out no inl	eason/drought Il slope. ge. ght periods. let.	:	⊠ Perr □ Wet □ Stre	rge Indicators meable substra land contains i am is a known	ate present wi	ıtlet.		
iii. Rating: Use the information from i an	d ii abov	e and the table	e below to sele	ct the fur	nctional point a	and rating.			=
			Saturation at						
Criteria		<u>WITH W</u> □ P/P	<u>/ATER THAT I</u> ⊠ S		ARGING THE ☐ T	GROUNDWA			
☐ Groundwater Discharge or Rech	arge		7M		<u> </u>		□ None		
	arge		.7101						-
Insufficient Data/Information									
☐ Insufficient Data/Information Comments: Channel is intermittently inur	dated by	v shallow groui	ndwater and hi	ah flows	from the Shield	ds River.			게
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur	idated by	y shallow groui	ndwater and hi	gh flows	from the Shield	ds River.			.
	idated by	y shallow groui	ndwater and hi	gh flows	from the Shield	ds River.			4
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS		· -		-		ds River.			4
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur	AA co spring	natrix below to so ntains fen, bo gs or mature (; ed wetland Of iation listed a	select the funct og, warm >80 yr-old) R plant	AA doe cited ra diversi contair	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig ns plant asso	n previously O structural In OR Ciation	previou associa	s not contai isly cited rar ations AND s y (#13) is lov	e types OR structural
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us	AA co spring forester associ	natrix below to so ntains fen, bo gs or mature (; ed wetland Of iation listed a	select the funct og, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by	AA doe cited ra diversi contail	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig	n previously) structural th OR ciation MTNHP	previou associa diversit	isly cited rar	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential	AA co spring forester associ	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (ed wetland Oliation listed a TNHP	select the funct og, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by	AA doe cited ra diversi contail	nt and rating. es not contair are types ANE ty (#13) is hig ns plant asso as "S2" by the	n previously) structural th OR ciation MTNHP	previou associa diversit	isly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is lo	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i)	AA co spring forest assoc the M1	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (ed wetland Oficiation listed a TNHP	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by	AA doc cited ra diversi contail listed a	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assor as "S2" by the □ Common	n previously) structural ph OR ciation a MTNHP Abundant	previou associa diversit	ssly cited ran ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i)	AA co spring forestr assoc the MT	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (continued and continued an	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by	AA doe cited radiversi contail listed a	es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant asso as "S2" by the Common	n previously) structural ph OR ciation MTNHP Abundant	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low ☐ Common .4M 	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i)	AA co spring forestr assoc the MT	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (continued and continued an	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by	AA doe cited radiversi contail listed a	es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant asso as "S2" by the Common	n previously) structural ph OR ciation MTNHP Abundant	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low ☐ Common .4M 	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea	AA co spring forestr associ the M1	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (; ed wetland Oficiation listed a TNHP	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by Abundant ommon wetlan	AA doe cited ra diversi contain listed a Rare	nt and rating. es not contair are types ANE ty (#13) is hig as plant asso as "S2" by the Common thin basin with	n previously c) structural lih OR ciation MTNHP DAbundant 10-50% of ar	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low ☐ Common .4M 	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POTE	AA co spring forestr associthe MT = Rare = sonal flo	atrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen) below to some service of the sound of	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by Abundant sommon wetlant NA (proceed to actional opportu	AA doe cited radiversi contain listed a Rare	es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assor as "S2" by the Common thin basin with	n previously c) structural ph OR ciation mathematical mat	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low ☐ Common .4M 	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POTE Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides	See the m AA co spring forestr associ the M¹ □ Rare sonal flo ENTIAL a recrea	natrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (sed wetland Oficiation listed a TNHP Common Service of Channel. Common Service of Channel. Contained or educational	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by Abundant ommon wetlant NA (proceed to attional opportul site? X YES	d type with the control of the control of type with the control of type	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assoc as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and	n previously D structural In OR Ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M ands similar to	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar the
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POTE Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Aiii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select	AA co spring foreste associ the MT Rare sonal flo ENTIAL a recrea ational o A: E C t t the func	patrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (; ed wetland Oficiation listed a TNHP	select the function, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by Abundant common wetlant NA (proceed to attional opportul site? YES ientific Study	d type will consider the constant of the const	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assoc as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and	n previously D structural In OR Ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M ands similar to	e types OR structural w-moderate Abundar the
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POTE Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Aiii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select	AA co spring foreste associ the MT Rare sonal flo ENTIAL a recrea ational o A: E C t t the func	patrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (; ed wetland Oficiation listed a TNHP	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by Abundant ommon wetlant NA (proceed to ational opportuits ite? YES ientific Study	d type will consider the constant of the const	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assoc as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and	n previously D structural In OR Ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box	previou associa diversit	asly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M ands similar to	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POT Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Aiii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select Known or Public ownership or public easement	AA cospring forestrassocithe MT arecreational of the functional of the functional of the functional of with g	patrix below to somatains fen, bogs or mature (consideration listed a strike) Common	select the functions, warm >80 yr-old) R plant s "S1" by Abundant common wetlant NA (proceed to ational opportuit site? YES ientific Study I or Education is access (no points)	AA doe cited radiversi contain listed a Rare do Overall unity. Go Overall consequence	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assor as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and NO, che	n previously D structural In OR Ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box	previou associa diversit	asly cited rarections AND sty (#13) is low ☑ Common .4M ads similar to	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POT Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Aiii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select Known or Public ownership or public easement Private ownership with general public	AA co spring forestr associthe MT Rare Sonal flow a recreational of the functional of the functional of with gic access	patrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature) Common	select the functor, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by Abundant common wetlant NA (proceed to ational opportul site? YES ientific Study Indirection access (no posion required)	d type with Consequence of the	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assoc as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and NO, che sumptive Recre	n previously b structural h OR ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box eational	previou associa diversit Rare	sly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M ads similar to mptive recrea	e types OR structural w-moderate
Comments: Channel is intermittently inur 14K. UNIQUENESS i. Rating: Working from top to bottom, us Replacement Potential Estimated Relative Abundance (#11) Low Disturbance at AA (#12i) Moderate Disturbance at AA (#12i) High Disturbance at AA (#12i) Comments: Emergent wetland within sea constructed wetland vegetation. 14L. RECREATION / EDUCATION POT Affords 'bonus' points if AA provides i. Is the AA a known or potential recreatii. Check categories that apply to the Aiii. Rating: Use the matrix below to select Known or Public ownership or public easement	AA co spring foreste associate MT arecreational of the functional of the function are considered as a specific association are creation and the function are considered as a specific as a specific as a specific are considered as a specific as a specif	patrix below to sontains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature (contains fen, bogs or mature) Common	select the functor, warm >80 yr-old) R plant is "S1" by Abundant common wetlant NA (proceed to ational opportul site? YES ientific Study Indirection access (no posion required)	d type with Consequence of the	nt and rating. es not contair are types AND ty (#13) is hig as plant assoc as "S2" by the Common thin basin with Summary and NO, che sumptive Recre	n previously b structural h OR ciation MTNHP Abundant 10-50% of ar Rating page) ck the NA box eational	previou associa diversit Rare	sly cited rar ations AND s by (#13) is low Common .4M ads similar to Potential	e types OR structural w-moderate

15. GENERAL SITE NOTES: _____

Wetland/Site #(s): Restoration

Function & Value Variables	Rating – Actual Functional Points	Possible Functional Points	Functional Units: Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage	Indicate the Four Most Prominent Functions with an Asterisk
A. Listed / Proposed T&E Species Habitat	low 0.00	1.00	0	
B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat	low 0.20	1.00	0.312	
C. General Wildlife Habitat	mod 0.70	1.00	1.092	
D. General Fish Habitat	NA	NA	0	
E. Flood Attenuation	mod 0.60	1.00	0.936	
F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage	mod 0.60	1.00	0.936	
G. Sediment / Nutrient / Toxicant Removal	high 1.00	1.00	1.56	*
H. Sediment / Shoreline Stabilization	high 0.90	1.00	1.404	*
I. Production Export / Food Chain Support	mod 0.70	1.00	1.092	*
J. Groundwater Discharge / Recharge	mod 0.70	1.00	1.092	*
K. Uniqueness	mod 0.40	1.00	0.624	
L. Recreation / Education Potential (bonus point)	low 0.05		0.078	
Total Points	5.85	10	9.13 Total	Functional Units
Percent of Possible	e Score 59% (round	to nearest whol	e number)	

	Category I Wetland: (must satisfy one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)
	Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; or
	Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; or
	Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation and answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; or
	Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).
	Category II Wetland: (Criteria for Category I not satisfied and meets any one of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV) Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; or Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; or Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; or "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for both General Wildlife Habitat and General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; or Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; or Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).
	☐ Category III Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)
	Category IV Wetland: (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; if not go to Category III) "Low" rating for Uniqueness; and
	☐ Vegetated <u>wetland</u> component < 1 acre (do <u>not</u> include upland vegetated buffer); and
	Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).
0	VERALL ANALYSIS AREA (AA) RATING: Check the appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above.

APPENDIX C PROJECT AREA PHOTOGRAPHS

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Easton Ranch, Park County, Montana



Photo Point: 1

Bearing: 250 degrees

Location: East Boundary

Year: 2018

Location: East Boundary

Year: 2017

Photo Point: 1

Bearing: 250 degrees



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2010



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2014



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2015



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2016



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2017



Photo Point: 2 Bearing: 200 degrees

Location: Northeast Corner Year: 2018



Photo Point: 3 Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner Year: 2010



Photo Point: 3
Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner Year: 2014



Photo Point: 3 Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner Year: 2015



Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner grees Year: 2016



Photo Point: 3 Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner Year: 2017



Photo Point: 3 Bearing: 100 degrees

Location: Northwest Corner Year: 2018



Photo Point: 4A

Bearing: 170 degrees

Location: Shields Bank DS

Year: 2018

Location: Shields Bank DS

Year: 2017

Photo Point: 4A

Bearing: 170 degrees



Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2010



Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2014



Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2015



Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2016



Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2017

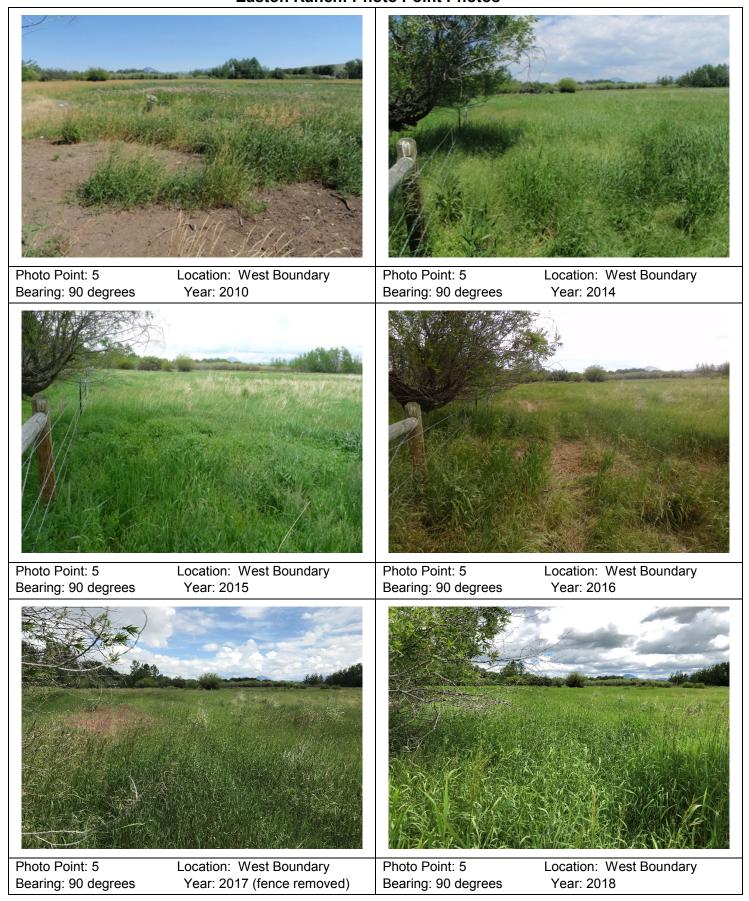


Photo Point: 4B Bearing: 20 degrees

Location: Shields Bank US Year: 2018 – New location*

^{*} new photo point location due to bank loss during high flows in 2018.

Easton Ranch: Photo Point Photos



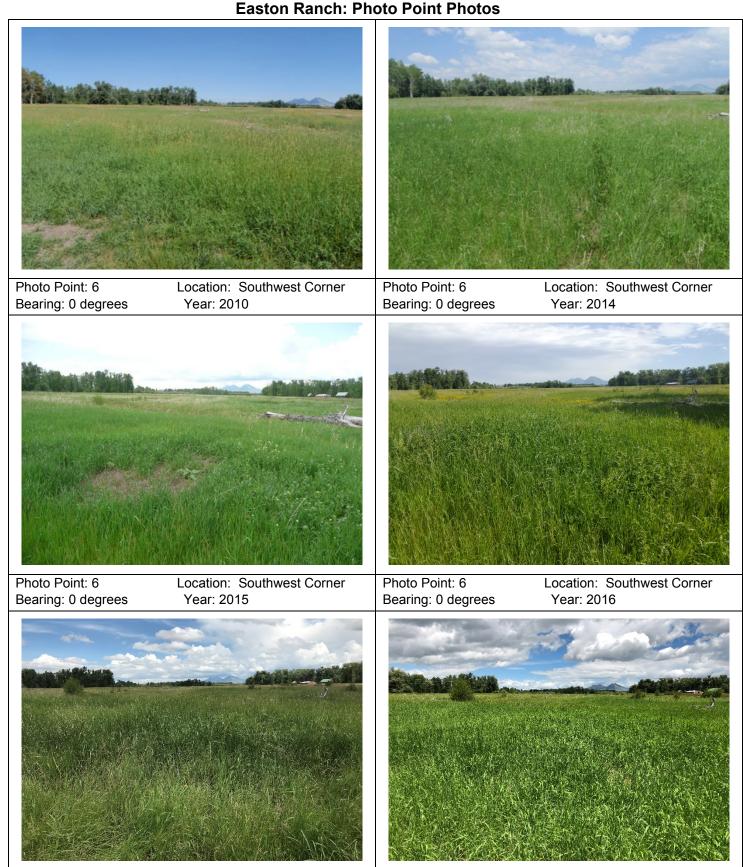


Photo Point: 6

Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Southwest Corner

Year: 2018

Location: Southwest Corner

Year: 2017

Photo Point: 6

Bearing: 0 degrees

Easton Ranch: Photo Point Photos



Photo Point: 7 Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2010



Photo Point: 7 Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2014



Photo Point: 7 Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2015



Photo Point: 7 Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2016



Photo Point: 7
Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2017



Photo Point: 7
Bearing: 340 degrees

Location: Southeast Corner Year: 2018 (fence removed)



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 8 foreground Year: 2010



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 8 foreground Year: 2014



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 8 foreground Year: 2015



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2016



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2017



Transect 1: Start Bearing: 5 degrees

Location: Veg Com 11 foreground Year: 2018



Transect 1: End Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 8 foreground Year: 2014



Transect 1: End Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 8 foreground Year: 2015



Transect 1: End Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2016



Transect 1: End Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2017



Transect 1: End Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 17 foreground Year: 2018



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2010



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2014



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2015



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2016



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 3 foreground Year: 2017



Transect 2: Start Bearing: 185 degrees

Location: Veg Com 3 foreground Year: 2018



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2010



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2014



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2015



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2016



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2017



Transect 2: End Bearing: 0 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2018



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2010



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2014



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2015



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2016



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2017



Transect 3: Start Bearing: 95 degrees

Location: Veg Com 13 foreground Year: 2018

Photo not available Photo not available Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Bearing: 265 degrees Year: 2010 Bearing: 265 degrees Year: 2014 Photo not available Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year: 2015 Bearing: 265 degrees Year: 2016 Bearing: 265 degrees Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Transect 3: End Location: Veg Com 1 foreground Year 2018 Bearing: 265 degrees Bearing: 265 degrees Year 2017

Easton Ranch: Data Point Photos



APPENDIX D PROJECT PLAN SHEETS

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Easton Ranch Park County, Montana

